



# THE DATASHEET OF ADIN1300CCPZ

## Robust, Industrial, Low Latency and Low Power 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 1 Gbps Ethernet PHY

### FEATURES

- ▶ 10BASE-Tx/100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T IEEE 802.3 compliant
- ▶ MII, RMII, and RGMII MAC interfaces
- ▶ 1000BASE-T RGMII latency transmit <68 ns, receive <226 ns
- ▶ 100BASE-TX MII latency transmit <52 ns, receive <248 ns
- ▶ Programmable RGMII timing delay and drive current
- ▶ Supports TSN
- ▶ EMC test standards
  - ▶ IEC 61000-4-5 surge ( $\pm 4$  kV)
  - ▶ IEC 61000-4-4 electrical fast transient (EFT) ( $\pm 4$  kV)
  - ▶ IEC 61000-4-2 ESD ( $\pm 6$  kV contact discharge)
  - ▶ IEC 61000-4-6 conducted immunity (10 V)
  - ▶ EN55032 radiated and conducted emissions (Class A)
- ▶ Unmanaged configuration using multilevel pin strapping
- ▶ MDIO/MDC management interface and interrupt pin
- ▶ EEE in accordance with IEEE 802.3az
- ▶ Start of packet detection for IEEE 1588 time stamp support
- ▶ Enhanced link detection
- ▶ Voltage mode MDI drivers, eliminates termination resistors
- ▶ RJ45 MDI flip capability
- ▶ Automatic polarity and pair swap correction
- ▶ Cable diagnostics (TDR and signal analysis)
- ▶ Frame generator and checker, multiple loopback modes
- ▶ Configurable LED
- ▶ 25 MHz/125 MHz synchronous clock output
- ▶ Jumbo frame support up to 16 kB
- ▶ Small package and wide temperature range
  - ▶ 40-lead, 6 mm  $\times$  6 mm LFCSP
  - ▶ Specified for  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$  ambient operation
- ▶ Low power consumption
  - ▶ 330 mW for 1000BASE-T
  - ▶ 140 mW for 100BASE-TX
  - ▶ 3.3 V/2.5 V/1.8 V MAC interface VDDIO supply
  - ▶ Integrated power supply monitoring and POR

### APPLICATIONS

- ▶ Industrial automation
- ▶ Process control
- ▶ Factory automation

Analog Devices is in the process of updating documentation to provide terminology and language that is culturally appropriate. This is a process with a wide scope and will be phased in as quickly as possible. Thank you for your patience.

- ▶ Robotics/motion control
- ▶ Time sensitive networking (TSN)
- ▶ Building automation
- ▶ Test and measurement
- ▶ Industrial internet of things (IIoT)

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The ADIN1300 is a low power, single port, Gigabit Ethernet transceiver with low latency and power consumption specifications primarily designed for industrial Ethernet applications.

This design integrates an energy efficient Ethernet (EEE) physical layer device (PHY) core with all associated common analog circuitry, input and output clock buffering, management interface and subsystem registers, and MAC interface and control logic to manage the reset and clock control and pin configuration.

The ADIN1300 is available in a 6 mm  $\times$  6 mm, 40-lead lead frame chip scale package (LFCSP). The device operates with a minimum of 2 power supplies, 0.9 V and 3.3 V, assuming the use of a 3.3 V MAC interface supply. For maximum flexibility in system level design, a separate VDDIO supply enables the management data input/output (MDIO) and MAC interface supply voltages to be configured independently of the other circuitry on the ADIN1300, allowing operation at 1.8 V, 2.5 V, or 3.3 V. At power-up, the ADIN1300 is held in hardware reset until each of the supplies has crossed its minimum rising threshold value. Brown-out protection is provided by monitoring the supplies to detect if one or more supply drops below a minimum falling threshold (see Table 19), and holding the device in hardware reset until the power supplies return and satisfy the power-on reset (POR) circuit.

The MII management interface (also referred to as MDIO interface) provides a 2-wire serial interface between a host processor or MAC (also known as management station (STA)) and the ADIN1300, allowing access to control and status information in the PHY core management registers. The interface is compatible with both the IEEE 802.3 Standard Clause 22 and Clause 45 management frame structures.

The ADIN1300 can support cable lengths up to 150 meters at Gigabit speeds and 180 meters when operating at 100 Mbps or 10 Mbps. Note that throughout this data sheet, multifunction pins, such as XTAL\_I/CLK\_IN/REF\_CLK, are referred to either by the entire pin name or by a single function of the pin, for example, XTAL\_I/CLK\_IN, when only that function is relevant.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                  |    |                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------|----|
| Features.....                                    | 1  | Frame Generator and Checker.....         | 36 |
| Applications.....                                | 1  | Cable Diagnostics.....                   | 37 |
| General Description.....                         | 1  | Enhanced Link Detection.....             | 37 |
| Functional Block Diagram.....                    | 5  | Start of Packet Indication.....          | 38 |
| Specifications.....                              | 6  | Typical Power Consumption.....           | 39 |
| Timing Characteristics.....                      | 8  | Power Supplies.....                      | 39 |
| Absolute Maximum Ratings.....                    | 13 | Applications Information.....            | 41 |
| Thermal Resistance.....                          | 13 | System Overview.....                     | 41 |
| ESD Caution.....                                 | 13 | Low Power Termination in 100BASE-TX..... | 42 |
| Pin Configuration and Function Descriptions..... | 14 | Repeater or Back to Back Mode.....       | 42 |
| Typical Performance Characteristics.....         | 17 | RGMII Timing Examples.....               | 43 |
| Theory of Operation.....                         | 19 | Component Recommendations.....           | 44 |
| Overview.....                                    | 19 | Power Requirements.....                  | 45 |
| Analog Front End (AFE).....                      | 19 | Supply Decoupling.....                   | 46 |
| MAC Interface.....                               | 20 | Register Summary.....                    | 47 |
| Autonegotiation.....                             | 21 | PHY Core Register Summary.....           | 47 |
| Autonegotiation Disabled.....                    | 21 | PHY Core Register Details.....           | 49 |
| Management Interface.....                        | 22 | Subsystem Register Summary.....          | 85 |
| MDI Interface.....                               | 23 | Subsystem Register Details.....          | 86 |
| Reset Operation.....                             | 23 | PCB Layout Recommendations.....          | 94 |
| Power-Down Modes.....                            | 26 | PHY Package Layout.....                  | 94 |
| Status LED.....                                  | 27 | Component Placement.....                 | 94 |
| Link Status, LINK_ST.....                        | 28 | MDI, Differential Pair Routing.....      | 94 |
| PHY Output Clocks.....                           | 28 | MAC Interface Pins.....                  | 94 |
| Power Supply Domains.....                        | 28 | Power and Ground Planes.....             | 95 |
| Hardware Configuration Pins.....                 | 29 | Outline Dimensions.....                  | 96 |
| Hardware Configuration Pin Functions.....        | 29 | Ordering Guide.....                      | 96 |
| On-Chip Diagnostics.....                         | 35 | Evaluation Boards.....                   | 96 |
| Loopback Modes.....                              | 35 |                                          |    |

**REVISION HISTORY****5/2024—Rev. A to Rev. B**

|                                                          |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Changes to Features Section.....                         | 1  |
| Change to Note 3, Table 1.....                           | 6  |
| Changes to Table 14.....                                 | 16 |
| Change to Link Status, LINK_ST Section.....              | 28 |
| Changes to Hardware Configuration Pins Section.....      | 29 |
| Added Note 3, Table 23.....                              | 30 |
| Changes to Figure 31 and Figure 32.....                  | 41 |
| Changes to RGMII Timing Examples Section.....            | 43 |
| Changes to External Clock Input Section.....             | 44 |
| Changes to Table 51.....                                 | 60 |
| Change to Frame Checker Count High Register Section..... | 72 |
| Changes to Crystal Placement and Routing Section.....    | 94 |

**8/2022—Rev. 0 to Rev. A**

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Changes to Features Section..... | 1 |
|----------------------------------|---|

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                                |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Changes to AVDD_3P3 Parameter, VDDIO Parameter, and Clock Input Voltage Range (CLK_IN) Parameter; Table 1..... | 6  |
| Added Crystal Frequency Stability Parameter, Table 1.....                                                      | 6  |
| Changes to Note 2, Table 1.....                                                                                | 6  |
| Changes to Timing Characteristics Section.....                                                                 | 8  |
| Changes to Figure 2.....                                                                                       | 8  |
| Changes to Figure 3.....                                                                                       | 9  |
| Changes to $t_5$ Parameter and $t_6$ Parameter, Table 6.....                                                   | 10 |
| Changes to Figure 6.....                                                                                       | 10 |
| Changes to $t_5$ Parameter and $t_6$ Parameter, Table 8.....                                                   | 10 |
| Added Note 1 and Note 2, Table 9; Renumbered Sequentially.....                                                 | 11 |
| Changes to Figure 7 and Figure 8.....                                                                          | 11 |
| Changes to Table 13.....                                                                                       | 14 |
| Changes to Overview Section.....                                                                               | 19 |
| Changes to RGMII Interface Mode Section and Figure 21.....                                                     | 20 |
| Added Figure 22, Renumbered Sequentially.....                                                                  | 20 |
| Changes to MDI Interface Section.....                                                                          | 23 |
| Added Flip MDI Dimensions Section, Table 17, and Table 18; Renumbered Sequentially.....                        | 23 |
| Changes to Hardware Reset Section.....                                                                         | 23 |
| Changes to Power-Down Mode Section.....                                                                        | 26 |
| Added Link Status, LINK_ST Section.....                                                                        | 28 |
| Changes to Hardware Configuration Pins Section.....                                                            | 29 |
| Changes to Table 25.....                                                                                       | 32 |
| Changes to MAC Interface Selection Section.....                                                                | 33 |
| Changes to Cable Diagnostics Section.....                                                                      | 37 |
| Added Cable Length Estimate Section.....                                                                       | 37 |
| Added Cable Analysis with TDR Section.....                                                                     | 37 |
| Added Cable Polarity Inversion, Pair Swaps Section.....                                                        | 37 |
| Added Cable Signal Quality, MSE Section.....                                                                   | 37 |
| Changes to Enhanced Link Detection Section.....                                                                | 37 |
| Changes to Table 28, Table 29, and Table 30.....                                                               | 39 |
| Changes to System Overview Section and Figure 31.....                                                          | 41 |
| Added Figure 32.....                                                                                           | 42 |
| Added Low Power Termination in 100BASE-Tx Section.....                                                         | 42 |
| Added Repeater or Back to Back Mode Section.....                                                               | 42 |
| Added RGMII Back to Back Section and Figure 33.....                                                            | 42 |
| Added RMII Back to Back Section and Figure 34.....                                                             | 43 |
| Added Back to Back Mode in 10Base-T.....                                                                       | 43 |
| Added RGMII Timing Examples Section and Figure 35 to Figure 37.....                                            | 43 |
| Changes to External Clock Input Section.....                                                                   | 44 |
| Changes to Magnetics Section.....                                                                              | 44 |
| Deleted Figure 33 and Figure 34, Renumbered Sequentially.....                                                  | 44 |
| Added MDI ESD Protection Section.....                                                                          | 45 |
| Added MDI Capacitive Coupling Section and Figure 40.....                                                       | 45 |
| Changes to Register Summary Section.....                                                                       | 47 |
| Changes to Table 32.....                                                                                       | 47 |
| Changes to Table 33.....                                                                                       | 49 |
| Changes to Table 34.....                                                                                       | 51 |
| Changes to Table 43.....                                                                                       | 56 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Changes to Table 49.....                                                                   | 59 |
| Changes to Table 51.....                                                                   | 60 |
| Added Table 52.....                                                                        | 61 |
| Changes to Table 54.....                                                                   | 61 |
| Changes to Table 55.....                                                                   | 62 |
| Changes to Table 60.....                                                                   | 66 |
| Added Frame Generator Interframe Gap Register Section and Table 93.....                    | 76 |
| Changes to Table 99.....                                                                   | 78 |
| Added Low Power Termination Register Section and Table 107.....                            | 81 |
| Added LED Active Low Status Register Section and Table 120.....                            | 85 |
| Changes to Table 121.....                                                                  | 86 |
| Changes to Table 122.....                                                                  | 86 |
| Added Subsystem Interrupt Enable Register and Table 124.....                               | 87 |
| Added Subsystem Interrupt Status Register and Table 125.....                               | 87 |
| Changes to Subsystem Clock Configuration Register Section and Table 126.....               | 87 |
| Changes to Table 127.....                                                                  | 88 |
| Changes to Table 129.....                                                                  | 90 |
| Added Subsystem Gigabit Ethernet PHY Interface Control Register Section and Table 130..... | 90 |
| Added Subsystem 10BASE-T Preamble Generation Register Section and Table 131.....           | 91 |
| Added Subsystem RGMII I/O Control Register Section and Table 132.....                      | 91 |
| Added Subsystem Clock I/O Control Register Section and Table 133.....                      | 91 |
| Changes to PHY Package Layout Section.....                                                 | 94 |
| Changes to Crystal Placement and Routing Section.....                                      | 94 |
| Changes to MAC Interface Pins Section.....                                                 | 94 |

**10/2019—Revision 0: Initial Version**

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

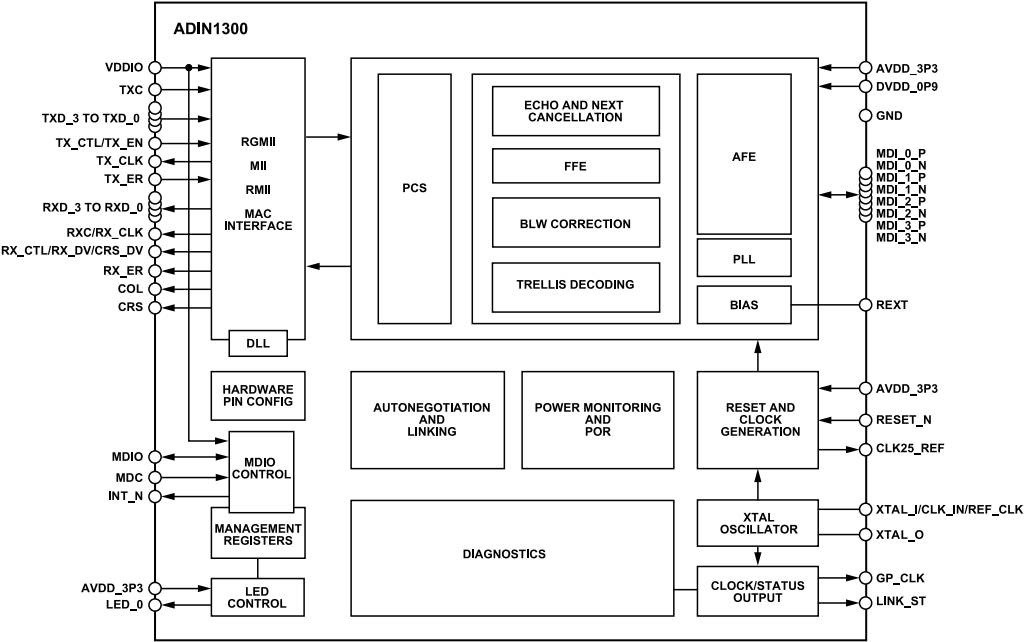


Figure 1.

100

## SPECIFICATIONS

AVDD\_3P3 = 3.3 V, VDDIO = 1.8 V, DVDD\_0P9 = 0.9 V, all specifications at -40°C to +105°C, unless otherwise noted.

Table 1.

| Parameter                            | Min   | Typ  | Max   | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments            |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| POWER REQUIREMENTS                   |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| Supply Voltages                      |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| AVDD_3P3                             | 3.135 | 3.3  | 3.465 | V    |                                     |
| DVDD_0P9                             | 0.855 | 0.9  | 0.945 | V    |                                     |
| VDDIO                                | 3.135 | 3.3  | 3.465 | V    |                                     |
|                                      | 2.25  | 2.5  | 2.75  | V    |                                     |
|                                      | 1.71  | 1.8  | 1.89  | V    |                                     |
| POWER CONSUMPTION <sup>1</sup>       |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| Supply Current RGMII 1000BASE-T      |       |      |       |      | 100% data throughput, full activity |
| AVDD_3P3 Current ( $I_{AVDD\_3P3}$ ) |       | 70.5 |       | mA   |                                     |
| DVDD_0P9 Current ( $I_{DVDD\_0P9}$ ) |       | 38   |       | mA   |                                     |
| VDDIO Current ( $I_{VDDIO}$ )        |       | 48   |       | mA   | VDDIO = 3.3 V                       |
|                                      |       | 41   |       | mA   | VDDIO = 2.5 V                       |
|                                      |       | 35   |       | mA   | VDDIO = 1.8 V                       |
| Supply Current 100BASE-TX            |       |      |       |      | RGMII, RMII, MII interfaces         |
| $I_{AVDD\_3P3}$                      |       | 35   |       | mA   |                                     |
| $I_{DVDD\_0P9}$                      |       | 12   |       | mA   |                                     |
| $I_{VDDIO}$                          |       | 11   |       | mA   | VDDIO = 3.3 V                       |
|                                      |       | 10   |       | mA   | VDDIO = 2.5 V                       |
|                                      |       | 9    |       | mA   | VDDIO = 1.8 V                       |
| Power                                |       |      |       |      | 100% data throughput, full activity |
| 1000BASE-T, RGMII                    |       | 425  |       | mW   | VDDIO = 3.3 V                       |
|                                      |       | 370  |       | mW   | VDDIO = 2.5 V                       |
|                                      |       | 330  |       | mW   | VDDIO = 1.8 V                       |
| 100BASE-TX                           |       | 159  |       | mW   | VDDIO = 3.3 V                       |
|                                      |       | 148  |       | mW   | VDDIO = 2.5 V                       |
|                                      |       | 140  |       | mW   | VDDIO = 1.8 V                       |
| TIMING/LATENCY <sup>2</sup>          |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| 1000BASE-T RGMII                     |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| Transmit                             | 60    | 64   | 68    | ns   |                                     |
| Receive                              |       |      | 226   | ns   |                                     |
| Total                                | 286   | 290  | 294   | ns   |                                     |
| 100BASE-TX MII                       |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| Transmit                             |       |      | 52    | ns   |                                     |
| Receive                              |       |      | 248   | ns   |                                     |
| Total                                |       |      | 300   | ns   |                                     |
| 100BASE-TX RGMII <sup>3</sup>        |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| Transmit                             | 84    | 88   | 92    | ns   |                                     |
| Receive                              |       |      | 250   | ns   |                                     |
| Total                                | 334   | 338  | 342   | ns   |                                     |
| 100BASE-TX RGMII <sup>4</sup>        |       |      |       |      |                                     |
| Transmit                             | 84    | 104  | 124   | ns   |                                     |
| Receive                              |       |      | 250   | ns   |                                     |

## SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1. (Continued)

| Parameter                                                                             | Min                    | Typ  | Max                    | Unit     | Test Conditions/Comments                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total                                                                                 | 334                    | 354  | 374                    | ns       |                                                                        |
| 100BASE-TX RMII <sup>5</sup>                                                          |                        |      |                        |          |                                                                        |
| Transmit                                                                              | 72                     |      | 92                     | ns       |                                                                        |
| Receive                                                                               | 328                    | 348  | 368                    | ns       |                                                                        |
| Total                                                                                 | 400                    | 430  | 460                    | ns       |                                                                        |
| DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS                                                                |                        |      |                        |          | Applies to MAC interface, MDC pin, MDIO pin, and INT_N pin             |
| VDDIO = 3.3 V                                                                         |                        |      |                        |          |                                                                        |
| Input Low Voltage ( $V_{IL}$ )                                                        |                        |      | 0.8                    | V        |                                                                        |
| Input High Voltage ( $V_{IH}$ )                                                       | 2.0                    |      |                        | V        |                                                                        |
| Output Low Voltage ( $V_{OL}$ )                                                       |                        |      | 0.4                    | V        | Output low current ( $I_{OL}$ ) (min) = 4 mA                           |
| Output High Voltage ( $V_{OH}$ )                                                      | 2.4                    |      |                        | V        | Output high current ( $I_{OH}$ ) (min) = 4 mA                          |
| VDDIO = 2.5 V                                                                         |                        |      |                        |          |                                                                        |
| $V_{IL}$                                                                              |                        |      | 0.7                    | V        |                                                                        |
| $V_{IH}$                                                                              | 1.7                    |      |                        | V        |                                                                        |
| $V_{OL}$                                                                              |                        |      | 0.4                    | V        | $I_{OL}$ (min) = 4 mA                                                  |
| $V_{OH}$                                                                              | 2.0                    |      |                        | V        | $I_{OH}$ (min) = 2 mA                                                  |
|                                                                                       | 1.7                    |      |                        |          | $I_{OH}$ (min) = 4 mA                                                  |
| VDDIO = 1.8 V                                                                         |                        |      |                        |          |                                                                        |
| $V_{IL}$                                                                              |                        |      | $0.35 \times$<br>VDDIO | V        |                                                                        |
| $V_{IH}$                                                                              | $0.65 \times$<br>VDDIO |      |                        | V        |                                                                        |
| $V_{OL}$                                                                              |                        |      | 0.45                   | V        | $I_{OL}$ (min) = 2 mA                                                  |
| $V_{OH}$                                                                              | VDDIO –<br>0.45        |      |                        | V        | $I_{OH}$ (min) = 2 mA                                                  |
| AVDD_3P3                                                                              |                        |      |                        |          | Applies to COL/TX_ER function of the LED_0/COL/TX_ER/<br>PHY_CFG0 pin  |
| $V_{IL}$                                                                              |                        |      | 0.8                    | V        |                                                                        |
| $V_{IH}$                                                                              | 2.0                    |      |                        | V        |                                                                        |
| $V_{OL}$                                                                              |                        |      | 0.4                    | V        | $I_{OL}$ (min) = 4 mA                                                  |
| $V_{OH}$                                                                              | 2.4                    |      |                        | V        | $I_{OH}$ (min) = 4 mA                                                  |
| Input Leakage Current High ( $I_{IH}$ ) and Input Leakage<br>Current Low ( $I_{IL}$ ) |                        |      | 10                     | $\mu$ A  | Except pins with internal pull-down resistors                          |
| LED OUTPUT                                                                            |                        |      |                        |          | Applies to LED_0                                                       |
| Output Drive Current                                                                  | 8                      |      |                        | mA       | AVDD_3P3 = 3.3 V                                                       |
| CLOCKS                                                                                |                        |      |                        |          |                                                                        |
| External Crystal (XTAL)                                                               |                        |      |                        |          | Requirements for external crystal used on XTAL_I pin and<br>XTAL_O pin |
| Crystal Frequency                                                                     |                        | 25   |                        | MHz      |                                                                        |
| Crystal Frequency Tolerance                                                           | –50                    |      | +50                    | ppm      |                                                                        |
| Crystal Frequency Stability                                                           | –30                    |      | +30                    | ppm      |                                                                        |
| Crystal Output Drive Level                                                            |                        | <200 |                        | $\mu$ W  |                                                                        |
| Crystal ESR                                                                           |                        | 20   | 100                    | $\Omega$ |                                                                        |
| Crystal Load Capacitance ( $C_L$ ) <sup>6</sup>                                       |                        | 10   |                        | pF       |                                                                        |
| XTAL_I Jitter                                                                         |                        |      | 80                     | ps       | Over frequency range 10 kHz to 5 MHz                                   |

## SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1. (Continued)

| Parameter                          | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments                                                |
|------------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clock Input Frequency (CLK_IN)     |      | 25  |      | MHz  | Requirements for external clock applied to XTAL_I pin, MII, RGMII modes |
|                                    |      | 50  |      | MHz  | RMII mode                                                               |
| Clock Input Voltage Range (CLK_IN) | 1.62 |     | 3.63 | V    |                                                                         |

- <sup>1</sup> MAC interface capacitive load of 5 pF, REFCLK is disabled.
- <sup>2</sup> The DPTH\_MII\_BYTE register defines whether the programmed transmit first in, first out (FIFO) depth is bytes or nibbles for MII modes (10BASE-Tx and 100BASE-TX). The register defaults to 1, which corresponds to bytes. In 10BASE-Tx and 100BASE-TX, because the MAC-PHY interface is nibble based, the internal prefill in the transmit FIFO is larger and is observed as longer latency times. The latency specifications in Table 1 have this bit set to 0.
- <sup>3</sup> This 100BASE-TX RGMII transmit latency is where the transmit FIFO is programmed for synchronous operation (MAC transmit clock must be synchronous with the ADIN1300 reference clock), see the FIFO\_SYNC register.
- <sup>4</sup> This 100BASE-TX RGMII transmit latency is where the MAC transmit clock does not have to be synchronous with the ADIN1300 reference clock and the transmit FIFO takes care of any phase difference.
- <sup>5</sup> The RMII transmit latency depends on the phase relationship between the 50 MHz reference clock and the internal 25 MHz clock. The transmit latency is fixed for a given link.
- <sup>6</sup> Where load capacitance ( $C_L$ ) =  $((C_1 \times C_2)/(C_1 + C_2) + C_{STRAY})$ , where  $C_{STRAY}$  is the stray capacitance including routing and package parasitics.

## TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

Rise and fall time specifications are defined from 10% to 90%, unless otherwise noted.

## Power-Up Timing

Table 2. Power-Up Timing

| Parameter  | Description                                               | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{RAMP}$ | Power supply ramp time                                    |     |     | 40  | ms   |
| $t_1$      | Minimum time interval to internal power good <sup>1</sup> |     | 6.8 |     | ms   |
| $t_2$      | XTAL_I crystal settling time                              |     | 1.5 | 2   | ms   |
|            | XTAL_I external clock settling time                       |     |     | 20  | μs   |
| $t_3$      | Hardware configuration latch time                         |     |     | 64  | μs   |
| $t_4$      | Management interface active                               |     |     | 5   | ms   |

- <sup>1</sup> The minimum time interval is referenced to the last supply to reach its rising threshold. There is no specific power supply sequencing required.

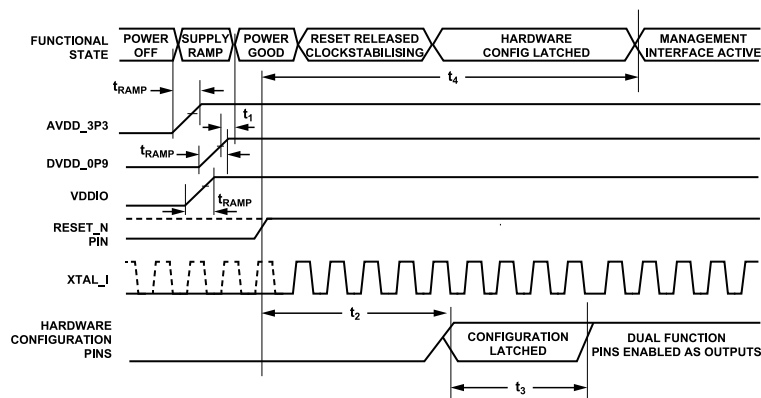


Figure 2. Power-Up Timing

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Hardware Reset Timing

Table 3. Hardware Reset Timing

| Parameter | Description                         | Min | Typ | Max | Unit    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| $t_1$     | RESET_N low time                    | 10  |     |     | $\mu$ s |
| $t_2$     | XTAL_I crystal settling time        |     | 1.5 |     | ms      |
|           | XTAL_I external clock settling time |     | 0   |     | ms      |
| $t_3$     | Hardware configuration latch time   |     |     | 64  | $\mu$ s |
| $t_4$     | Management interface active         |     |     | 5   | ms      |

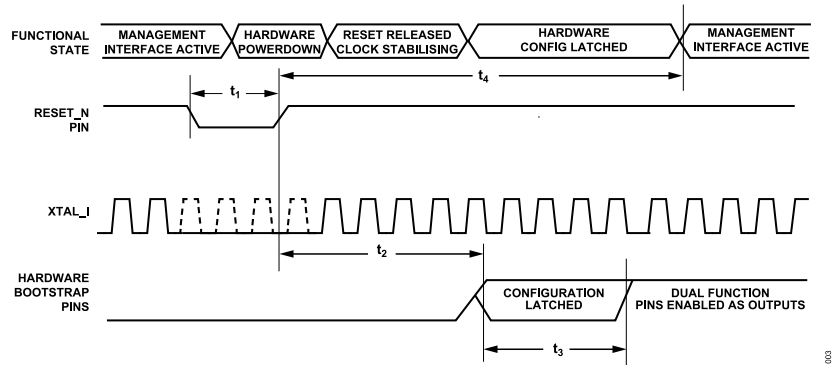


Figure 3. Hardware Reset Timing

## Management Interface Timing

Table 4. Management Interface Timing

| Parameter | Description                   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_1$     | MDC period                    | 180 |     |     | ns   |
| $t_2$     | MDC high time                 | 70  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_3$     | MDC low time                  | 70  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_4$     | MDC rise/fall time            |     |     | 5   | ns   |
| $t_5$     | MDIO signal setup time to MDC | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_6$     | MDIO signal hold time to MDC  | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_7$     | MDIO delay time to MDC        | 0   |     | 60  | ns   |

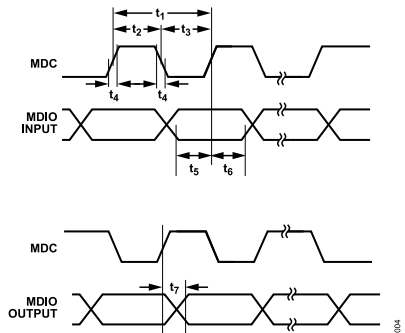


Figure 4. Management Interface Timing

## SPECIFICATIONS

## MII Transmit and Receive Timing

Table 5. MII 100BASE-TX Transmit Timing

| Parameter | Description                                                          | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_1$     | TX_CLK period                                                        |     | 40  |     | ns   |
| $t_2$     | TX_CLK high time                                                     | 14  | 20  | 26  | ns   |
| $t_3$     | TX_CLK low time                                                      | 14  | 20  | 26  | ns   |
| $t_4$     | TX_CLK rise/fall time                                                |     | 5   |     | ns   |
| $t_5$     | MII input signal (TXD_0 to TXD_3, TX_EN, TX_ER) setup time to TX_CLK | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_6$     | MII input signal (TXD_0 to TXD_3, TX_EN, TX_ER) hold time to TX_CLK  | 0   |     |     | ns   |

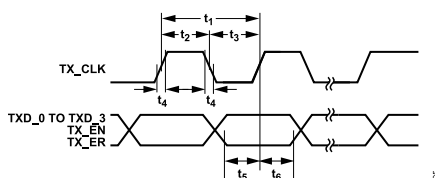


Figure 5. MII Transmit Timing

Table 6. MII 100BASE-TX Receive Timing

| Parameter | Description                                                           | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_1$     | RX_CLK period                                                         |     | 40  |     | ns   |
| $t_2$     | RX_CLK high time                                                      | 16  | 20  | 24  | ns   |
| $t_3$     | RX_CLK low time                                                       | 16  | 20  | 24  | ns   |
| $t_4$     | RX_CLK rise/fall time                                                 |     |     | 1   | ns   |
| $t_5$     | MII output signal (RXD_0 to RXD_3, RX_DV, RX_ER) setup time to RX_CLK | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_6$     | MII output signal (RXD_0 to RXD_3, RX_DV, RX_ER) hold time to RX_CLK  | 10  |     |     | ns   |

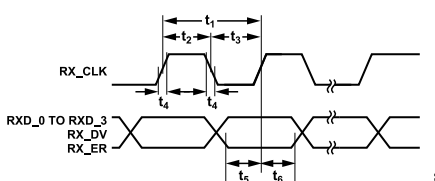


Figure 6. MII Receive Timing

Table 7. MII 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub> Transmit Timing (See Figure 5)

| Parameter | Description                                                          | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_1$     | TX_CLK period                                                        |     | 400 |     | ns   |
| $t_2$     | TX_CLK high time                                                     | 140 | 200 | 260 | ns   |
| $t_3$     | TX_CLK low time                                                      | 140 | 200 | 260 | ns   |
| $t_4$     | TX_CLK rise/fall time                                                |     | 1   |     | ns   |
| $t_5$     | MII input signal (TXD_0 to TXD_3, TX_EN, TX_ER) setup time to TX_CLK | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_6$     | MII input signal (TXD_0 to TXD_3, TX_EN, TX_ER) hold time to TX_CLK  | 0   |     |     | ns   |

Table 8. MII 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub> Receive Timing (See Figure 6)

| Parameter | Description      | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_1$     | RX_CLK period    |     | 400 |     | ns   |
| $t_2$     | RX_CLK high time | 140 | 200 | 260 | ns   |

## SPECIFICATIONS

Table 8. MII 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub> Receive Timing (See Figure 6) (Continued)

| Parameter | Description                                                          | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_3$     | RX_CLK low time                                                      | 140 | 200 | 260 | ns   |
| $t_4$     | RX_CLK rise/fall time                                                |     | 1   | 1   | ns   |
| $t_5$     | MI output signal (RXD_0 to RXD_3, RX_DV, RX_ER) setup time to RX_CLK | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_6$     | MI output signal (RXD_0 to RXD_3, RX_DV, RX_ER) hold time to RX_CLK  | 10  |     |     | ns   |

## RGMII Transmit/Receive

Table 9. RGMII Timing

| Parameter <sup>1,2</sup> | Description                                                                    | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|
| $t_1$                    | Data to clock output skew (at transmitter) <sup>3</sup>                        | -500 | 0   | +500 | ps   |
| $t_2$                    | Data to clock input skew (at receiver) <sup>3</sup>                            | 1    | 1.8 | 2.6  | ns   |
| $t_3$                    | Data to clock output setup time (at transmitter – internal delay) <sup>4</sup> | 1.2  | 2.0 |      | ns   |
| $t_4$                    | Clock to data output hold time (at transmitter – internal delay) <sup>4</sup>  | 1.2  | 2.0 |      | ns   |
| $t_5$                    | Data to clock input setup time (at receiver – internal delay) <sup>4</sup>     | 1.0  | 2.0 |      | ns   |
| $t_6$                    | Clock to data input hold time (at receiver – internal delay) <sup>4</sup>      | 1.0  | 2.0 |      | ns   |
| $t_{CYC}$                | Clock cycle duration <sup>5</sup>                                              | 7.2  | 8   | 8.8  | ns   |
| Duty_G                   | Duty cycle for Gigabit                                                         | 45   | 50  | 55   | %    |
| Duty_T                   | Duty cycle for 10/100 Mbps                                                     | 40   | 50  | 60   | %    |
| $t_R/t_F$                | Rise/fall time (20% to 80%)                                                    |      |     | 0.75 | ns   |

<sup>1</sup> Timing specifications as per RGMII v2.0 standard.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to example diagrams in the [RGMII Timing Examples](#) section.

<sup>3</sup> When operating without RGMII internal delay, the printed circuit board (PCB) design requires clocks to be routed such that an additional trace delay of greater than 1.5 ns and less than 2.0 ns is added to the associated clock signal. For 10/100 Mbps, the max value is unspecified.

<sup>4</sup> Hardware and software programmable internal delay may be enabled or disabled.

<sup>5</sup> For 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps,  $t_{CYC}$  scales to 400 ns  $\pm$  40 ns and 40 ns  $\pm$  4 ns, respectively.

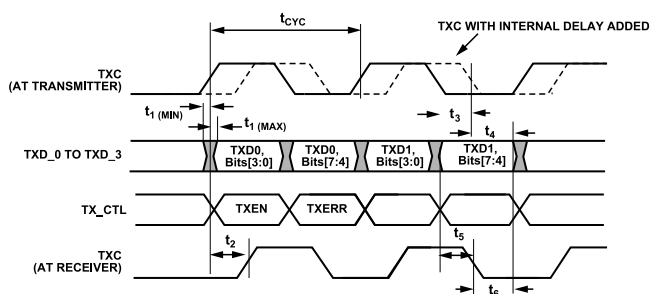


Figure 7. RGMII Transmit Timing

SPECIFICATIONS

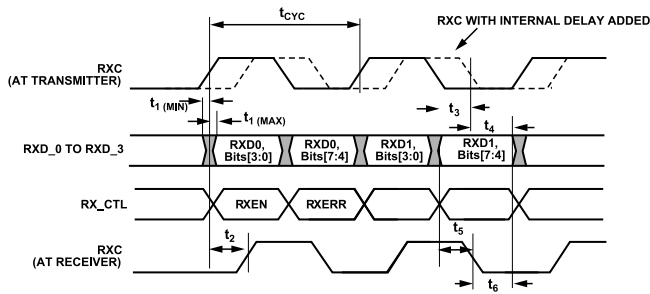


Figure 8. RGMII Receive Timing

RMII Transmit/Receive

Table 10. RMII Timing

| Parameter          | Description                                                                         | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| REF_CLK Frequency  | Frequency of the REF_CLK                                                            |     | 50  |     | MHz  |
| REF_CLK Duty Cycle | Duty Cycle of the REF_CLK                                                           | 35  |     | 65  | %    |
| t <sub>1</sub>     | TXD_0, TXD_1, TX_EN, RXD_0, RXD_1, CRS_DV, RX_ER data setup to REF_CLK rising edge  | 4   |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>2</sub>     | TXD_0, TXD_1, TX_EN, RXD_0, RXD_1, CRS_DV, RX_ER data hold from REF_CLK rising edge | 2   |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>3</sub>     | Output rise/fall time                                                               | 1   |     | 5   | ns   |

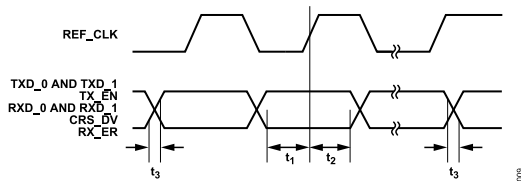


Figure 9. RMII Timing

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise noted.

Table 11.

| Parameter                                                | Rating                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| VDDIO to GND                                             | -0.3 V to +3.63 V                         |
| DVDD_OP9 to GND                                          | -0.3 V to +1.1 V                          |
| AVDD_3P3 to GND                                          | -0.3 V to +3.63 V                         |
| MAC Interface to GND                                     | -0.3 V to VDDIO + 0.3 V                   |
| LINK_ST, GP_CLK                                          | -0.3 V to VDDIO + 0.3 V                   |
| MDIO, MDC, INT_N to GND                                  | -0.3 V to +3.63 V                         |
| MDI_x_x to GND                                           | -0.3 V to AVDD_3P3 + 0.3 V                |
| LED_0, RESET_N, XTAL_I/CLK_IN/REF_CLK, XTAL_O, CLK25_REF | -0.3 V to AVDD_3P3 + 0.3 V                |
| Operating Temperature Range ( $T_A$ )                    |                                           |
| Industrial                                               | -40°C to +105°C                           |
| Storage Temperature Range                                | -65°C to +150°C                           |
| Junction Temperature ( $T_J$ Maximum)                    | 125°C                                     |
| Power Dissipation                                        | $(T_J \text{ maximum} - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$ |
| Lead Temperature                                         | JEDEC industry-standard                   |
| Soldering                                                | J-STD-020                                 |
| Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)                            |                                           |
| Human Body Model (HBM)                                   |                                           |
| MDI_x_x Pins                                             | 4 kV                                      |
| All Other Pins                                           | 2 kV                                      |
| Machine Model (MM)                                       | 200 V                                     |
| Field Induced Charged Device Model (FICDM)               | 1.25 kV                                   |

Stresses at or above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the product. This is a stress rating only; functional operation of the product at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational section of this specification is not implied. Operation beyond the maximum operating conditions for extended periods may affect product reliability.

## THERMAL RESISTANCE

Thermal performance is directly linked to printed circuit board (PCB) design and operating environment. Close attention to PCB thermal design is required.

$\theta_{JA}$  is the natural convection junction to ambient thermal resistance measured in a one cubic foot sealed enclosure.

$\theta_{JC}$  is the junction to case thermal resistance.

Table 12. Thermal Resistance

| Package Type | $\theta_{JA}$   | $\theta_{JC}$   | Unit |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| CP-40-26     | 45 <sup>1</sup> | 25 <sup>1</sup> | °C/W |
|              | 30 <sup>2</sup> |                 | °C/W |

<sup>1</sup> Based on simulated data using a JEDEC 2s2p thermal test board with a 3 × 3 array of thermal vias in a JEDEC natural convection environment. See JEDEC specification JESD-51 for details.

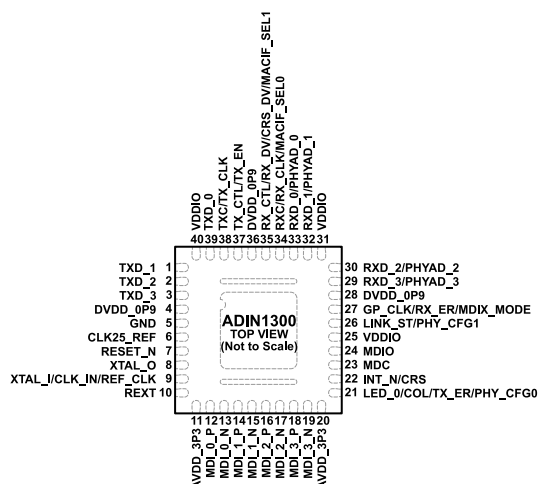
<sup>2</sup> Test Condition 1: thermal impedance measured on Analog Devices, Inc., hardware, 2S2P with 4 × 4 via array.

## ESD CAUTION



**ESD (electrostatic discharge) sensitive device.** Charged devices and circuit boards can discharge without detection. Although this product features patented or proprietary protection circuitry, damage may occur on devices subjected to high energy ESD. Therefore, proper ESD precautions should be taken to avoid performance degradation or loss of functionality.

## PIN CONFIGURATION AND FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS



NOTES  
 1. EXPOSED PAD. THE LFCSP HAS AN EXPOSED PAD THAT MUST BE SOLDERED TO A METAL PLATE ON THE PCB FOR MECHANICAL REASONS AND TO GND. A 4 × 4 ARRAY OF THERMAL VIAS BENEATH THE EXPOSED GND PAD IS ALSO REQUIRED.  
 2. THE LFCSP ALSO HAS TWO KEEPCUT AREAS TO THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE EXPOSED PAD. NO PCB TRACES OR VIAS CAN BE USED IN THESE AREAS.

010

Figure 10. Pin Configuration

Table 13. Pin Function Descriptions

| Pin No.                                | Mnemonic                   | Supply Domain | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Clock Interface</b>                 |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8                                      | XTAL_O                     | AVDD_3P3      | Second Terminal for Crystal Connection. If using a single-ended reference clock on XTAL_I/CLK_IN/REF_CLK, leave XTAL_O open circuit.                                                                                                                                  |
| 9                                      | XTAL_I/CLK_IN/REF_CLK      | AVDD_3P3      | Input for Crystal (XTAL_I).<br>Single-Ended 25 MHz Reference Clock (CLK_IN).<br>50 MHz RMII Reference Clock Input in RMII Mode (REF_CLK).                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Management Interface</b>            |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 22                                     | INT_N/CRS                  | VDDIO         | Management Interface Interrupt Pin Output (INT_N). Active low output. A low on INT_N indicates an unmasked management interrupt. This pin requires a 1.5 kΩ pull-up resistor to VDDIO.<br>MII Carrier Sense Output (CRS). Indicates the presence of a carrier to MAC. |
| 23                                     | MDC                        |               | Management Data Clock Input up to 5.5 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 24                                     | MDIO                       |               | Management Data Open-Drain Input/Output Synchronous to the MDC Clock. This pin requires a 1.5 kΩ pull-up resistor to VDDIO.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Reset</b>                           |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7                                      | RESET_N                    | AVDD_3P3      | Active Low Input. Hold low for >10 μs. This pin requires a 1 kΩ pull-up resistor to AVDD_3P3.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Media Dependent Interface (MDI)</b> |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12                                     | MDI_0_P                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 0 Supporting 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 1 Gbps.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 13                                     | MDI_0_N                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 0 Supporting 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 1 Gbps.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 14                                     | MDI_1_P                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 1 Supporting 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 1 Gbps.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15                                     | MDI_1_N                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 1 Supporting 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 1 Gbps.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 16                                     | MDI_2_P                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 2 for 1000BASE-T Mode. Unused in other modes.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 17                                     | MDI_2_N                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 2 for 1000BASE-T Mode. Unused in other modes.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 18                                     | MDI_3_P                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 3 for 1000BASE-T Mode. Unused in other modes.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 19                                     | MDI_3_N                    | AVDD_3P3      | Transmit/Receive Differential Pair 3 for 1000BASE-T Mode. Unused in other modes.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MAC Interface</b>                   |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1                                      | TXD_1                      | VDDIO         | RGMII/RMII/MII Transmit Data 1 Input. See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                                      | TXD_2                      | VDDIO         | RGMII/MII Transmit Data 2 Input. See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3                                      | TXD_3                      | VDDIO         | RGMII/MII Transmit Data 3 Input. See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 29                                     | RXD_3/PHYAD_3 <sup>1</sup> | VDDIO         | RGMII/MII Receive Data 3 Output (RXD_3). See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                               |

## PIN CONFIGURATION AND FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS

Table 13. Pin Function Descriptions (Continued)

| Pin No.       | Mnemonic                                        | Supply Domain | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30            | RXD_2/PHYAD_2 <sup>1</sup>                      | VDDIO         | PHY Address Hardware Configuration Pin (PHYAD_3).<br>RGMII/MII Receive Data 2 Output (RXD_2). See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 32            | RXD_1/PHYAD_1 <sup>1</sup>                      | VDDIO         | PHY Address Hardware Configuration Pin (PHYAD_2).<br>RGMII/RMII/MII Receive Data 1 Output (RXD_1). See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 33            | RXD_0/PHYAD_0 <sup>1</sup>                      | VDDIO         | PHY Address Hardware Configuration Pin (PHYAD_1).<br>RGMII/RMII/MII Receive Data 0 Output (RXD_0). See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 34            | RXC/RX_CLK/<br>MACIF_SELO <sup>1</sup>          | VDDIO         | PHY Address Hardware Configuration Pin (PHYAD_0).<br>RGMII Receive Clock Output (RXC). 125 MHz at 1 Gbps, 25 MHz at 100 Mbps, 2.5 MHz at 10 Mbps.<br>MII Receive Clock Output (RX_CLK). 25 MHz at 100 Mbps, 2.5 MHz at 10 Mbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 35            | RX_CTL/RX_DV/CRS_DV/<br>MACIF_SEL1 <sup>1</sup> | VDDIO         | MAC Interface Selection Hardware Configuration Pin (MACIF_SELO). See <a href="#">Table 27</a> .<br>RGMII Receive Control Signal (RX_CTL). This is a combination of the RX_DV and RX_ER signals using both edges of RXC.<br>MII Mode Received Data Valid Output (RX_DV). When asserted high, it indicates that valid data is present on the RXD_0 pin to RXD_3 pin in MII mode.<br>RMII Mode Carrier Sense/Received Data Valid Signal (CRS_DV). This is a combination of the CRS and RX_DV signals and is asserted while the receive medium is nonidle. See the <a href="#">RMII Interface Mode</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 37            | TX_CTL/TX_EN                                    | VDDIO         | MAC Interface Selection Hardware Configuration Pin (MACIF_SEL1). See <a href="#">Table 27</a> .<br>RGMII Transmit Control Signal (TX_CTL). This is a combination of the TX_EN and TX_ER signals using both edges of TXC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 38            | TXC/TX_CLK                                      | VDDIO         | RMII/MII Mode Transmit Enable Input from the MAC to the PHY (TX_EN). This indicates that transmission data is available on the TXD_x lines.<br>RGMII Transmit Clock Input (TXC). 125 MHz at 1 Gbps, 25 MHz at 100 Mbps, 2.5 MHz at 10 Mbps from MAC to PHY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 39            | TXD_0                                           | VDDIO         | MII Output Clock from PHY to MAC (TX_CLK). The TX_CLK frequency is 2.5 MHz in 10BASE-T mode and 25 MHz in 100BASE-TX mode. TX_CLK has a constant phase relationship to the XTAL_I/CLK_IN clock.<br>RGMII/RMII/MII Transmit Data 0 Input. See the <a href="#">MAC Interface</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| LED Interface |                                                 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 21            | LED_0/COL/TX_ER/<br>PHY_CFG0 <sup>1</sup>       | AVDD_3P3      | Programmable LED Indicator for General-Purpose LED with 8 mA Drive Capability (LED_0). The LED can be active high or active low. Recommended use is active low. The ADIN1300 automatically senses the connection of the LED during power-up and reset. By default, LED_0 is on when a link is established and blinking when there is activity (this behavior can be changed by software).<br>MII Collision Detect Output (COL). This indicates a collision condition.<br>MII Transmit Error Detected Input from the MAC to the PHY (TX_ER). Only available by default when IEEE advertisement is enabled using the hardware pin configuration (see <a href="#">Table 25</a> ).<br>4-Level Hardware Configuration Pin for PHY Configuration (PHY_CFG0) (see <a href="#">Table 25</a> ). |
| Other Pins    |                                                 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6             | CLK25_REF                                       | AVDD_3P3      | Analog Reference Clock Output. The 25 MHz, 3.3 V reference clock from the crystal oscillator is available on the CLK25_REF pin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10            | REXT                                            | AVDD_3P3      | External Bias Reference Resistor. Connect a 1% 3.01 kΩ resistor (1% tolerance, 100 ppm/°C temperature coefficient (TC)) to GND.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 26            | LINK_ST/PHY_CFG1 <sup>1</sup>                   | VDDIO         | General-Purpose Output Used to Output Link Status (LINK_ST). This indicates whether a valid link has been established. LINK_ST is active high by default (this can be changed by software).<br>4-Level Hardware Configuration Pin for PHY Configuration (PHY_CFG1) (see <a href="#">Table 25</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27            | GP_CLK/RX_ER/<br>MDIX_MODE                      | VDDIO         | General-Purpose Output on which PHY Clocks can be Made Available (GP_CLK).<br>RMII/MII Mode Receive Error Detected Output (RX_ER). When asserted high, it indicates that the PHY has detected a receive error.<br>4-Level Hardware Configuration Pin for Auto-MDIX Configuration (MDIX_MODE). See <a href="#">Table 26</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## PIN CONFIGURATION AND FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS

Table 13. Pin Function Descriptions (Continued)

| Pin No.               | Mnemonic | Supply Domain | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power and Ground Pins |          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4, 28, 36             | DVDD_0P9 |               | 0.9 V Digital Core Power Supply Input. Connect 0.1 $\mu$ F and 0.01 $\mu$ F capacitors to GND as close as possible to these pins.                                                                                                                           |
| 5                     | GND      |               | This pin must be connected to GND on the board.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11, 20                | AVDD_3P3 |               | 3.3 V Power Supply Input for the PHY Interface, Analog Circuitry, Crystal Oscillator, DLL, RESET_N, CLK25_REF Generation, and LED Circuitry. Connect 0.1 $\mu$ F and 0.01 $\mu$ F capacitors to GND as close as possible to these pins.                     |
| 25, 31, 40            | VDDIO    |               | 3.3 V/2.5 V/1.8 V MDIO and MAC Interface Power Supply Input. Connect 0.1 $\mu$ F and 0.01 $\mu$ F capacitors to GND as close as possible to these pins. If using 3.3 V, to minimize power supplies, VDDIO and AVDD_3P3 can be connected to the same supply. |
|                       | EP       |               | Exposed Pad. The LFCSP package has an exposed pad that must be soldered to a metal plate on the PCB for mechanical reasons and to GND. A 4 × 4 array of thermal vias beneath the exposed GND pad is also required.                                          |

<sup>1</sup> In cases where a pin is shared between a functional signal(s) and a hardware pin configuration signal(s), the hardware pin configuration signal(s) is the last name in the mnemonic and the pin is referred to using the functional signal(s) name throughout the data sheet.

Table 14. Pin Function Descriptions for Each MAC Interface Option

| MAC Interface Pin Function <sup>2</sup> |                               |                                 |        |                                                 |                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Pin No.                                 | Mnemonic <sup>1</sup>         | Internal Pull-Down <sup>3</sup> | RGMII  | MII and EEE Advertisement Disabled <sup>4</sup> | MII and EEE Advertisement Enabled <sup>3,5</sup> | RMII                 |
| 1                                       | TXD_1                         | Yes                             | TXD_1  | TXD_1                                           | TXD_1                                            | TXD_1                |
| 2                                       | TXD_2                         | Yes                             | TXD_2  | TXD_2                                           | TXD_2                                            |                      |
| 3                                       | TXD_3                         | Yes                             | TXD_3  | TXD_3                                           | TXD_3                                            |                      |
| 9                                       | XTAL_I/CLK_IN/REF_CLK         | No                              |        |                                                 |                                                  | REF_CLK <sup>6</sup> |
| 21                                      | LED_0 <sup>7</sup> /COL/TX_ER | No                              |        | COL                                             | TX_ER <sup>8</sup>                               |                      |
| 22                                      | INT_N <sup>7</sup> /CRS       | Yes                             |        | CRS                                             |                                                  |                      |
| 27                                      | GP_CLK <sup>7</sup> /RX_ER    | No                              |        | RX_ER                                           | RX_ER                                            | RX_ER                |
| 29                                      | RXD_3                         | Yes                             | RXD_3  | RXD_3                                           | RXD_3                                            |                      |
| 30                                      | RXD_2                         | Yes                             | RXD_2  | RXD_2                                           | RXD_2                                            |                      |
| 32                                      | RXD_1                         | Yes                             | RXD_1  | RXD_1                                           | RXD_1                                            | RXD_1                |
| 33                                      | RXD_0                         | Yes                             | RXD_0  | RXD_0                                           | RXD_0                                            | RXD_0                |
| 34                                      | RXC/RX_CLK                    | Yes                             | RXC    | RX_CLK                                          | RX_CLK                                           |                      |
| 35                                      | RX_CTL/RX_DV/CRS_DV           | Yes                             | RX_CTL | RX_DV                                           | RX_DV                                            | CRS_DV               |
| 37                                      | TX_CTL/TX_EN                  | Yes                             | TX_CTL | TX_EN                                           | TX_EN                                            | TX_EN                |
| 38                                      | TXC/TX_CLK                    | Yes                             | TXC    | TX_CLK                                          | TX_CLK                                           |                      |
| 39                                      | TXD_0                         | Yes                             | TXD_0  | TXD_0                                           | TXD_0                                            | TXD_0                |

<sup>1</sup> Hardware pin configuration signal(s) have been omitted for clarity.

<sup>2</sup> Wherever the field is left blank, the pin function is the first function listed in the Mnemonic column.

<sup>3</sup> Typical Value of 45 k $\Omega$ .

<sup>4</sup> EEE advertisement enabled/disabled using the hardware pin configuration. See the [Hardware Configuration Pins](#) section.

<sup>5</sup> EEE does not support half duplex. Therefore, no CRS pin or COL pin is required.

<sup>6</sup> A 50 MHz reference clock must be supplied on the XTAL\_I/CLK\_IN/REF\_CLK pin when using the RMII MAC interface option.

<sup>7</sup> These pin functions can also be reconfigured via software.

<sup>8</sup> Because TX\_ER shares a pin with COL, this pin is grouped with the PHY output pins, even though TX\_ER is actually a PHY input pin.

## TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

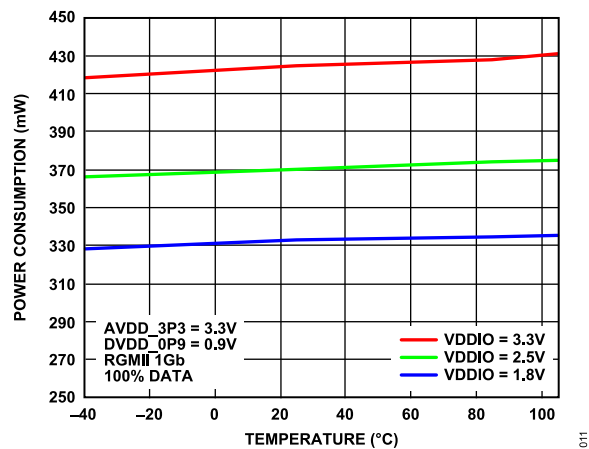


Figure 11. Power Consumption vs. Temperature, VDDIO Supply, 1 Gb, 100% Data

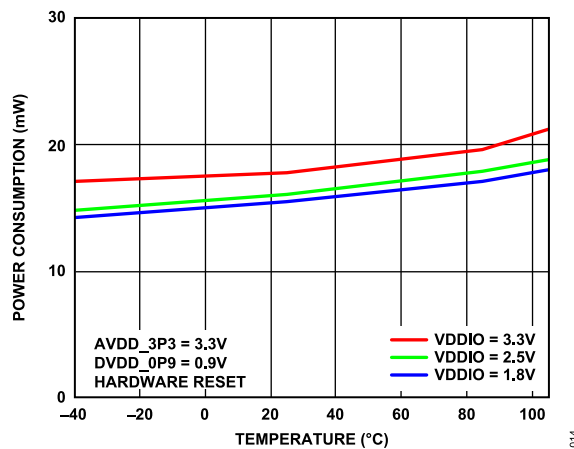


Figure 14. Power Consumption vs. Temperature, VDDIO Supply, Hardware Reset

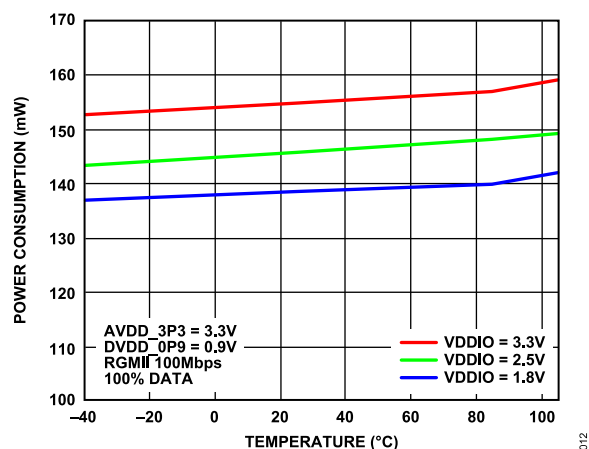


Figure 12. Power Consumption vs. Temperature, VDDIO Supply, 100 Mbps, 100% Data

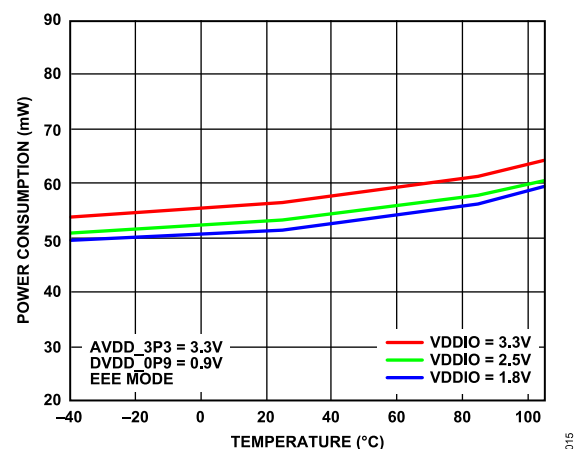


Figure 15. Power Consumption vs. Temperature, VDDIO Supply, EEE Mode

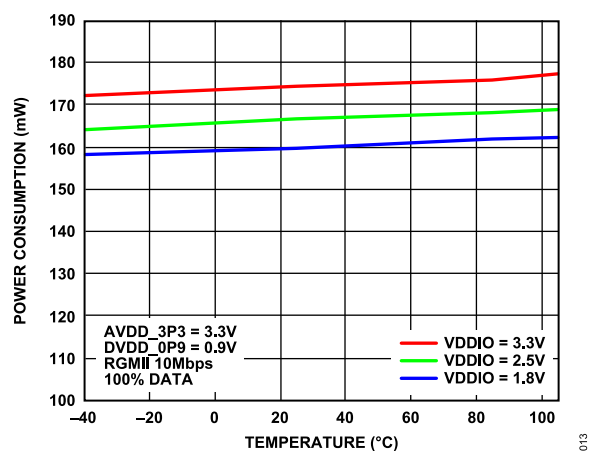


Figure 13. Power Consumption vs. Temperature, VDDIO Supply, 10 Mbps, 100% Data

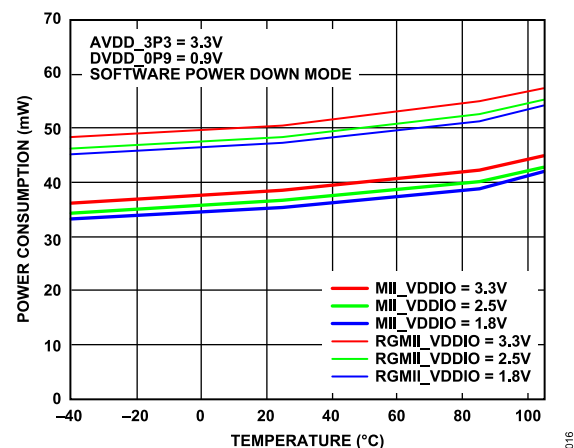


Figure 16. Power Consumption vs. Temperature, MAC Interface and VDDIO Supply

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

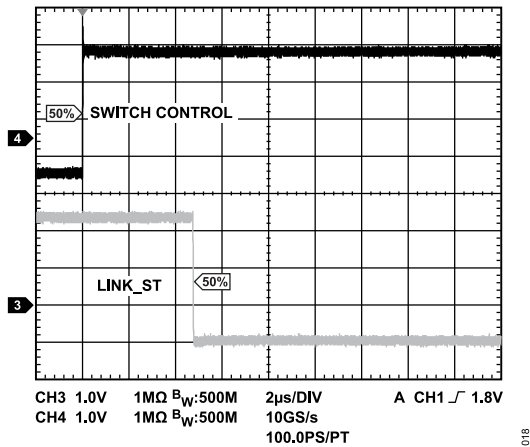


Figure 17. Enhanced Link Detection, 1 Gbps, 100 m Cable with Single Wire Break

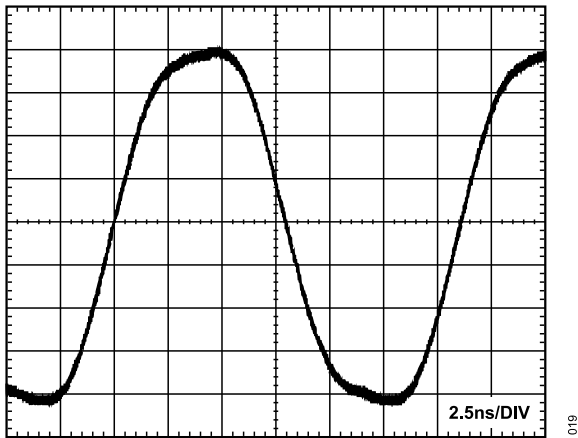


Figure 18. 1000BASE-T Test Mode 2 Output

## THEORY OF OPERATION

### OVERVIEW

The ADIN1300 is a low power, single port, Gigabit Ethernet transceiver with low latency specifications primarily designed for industrial Ethernet applications. This design integrates an IEEE PHY core and all associated common analog circuitry, input and output clock buffering, management interface and subsystem registers, and MAC interface and control logic to manage the reset and clock control and hardware pin configuration.

The ADIN1300 interfaces directly to twisted pair media through an external transformer and is capable of supporting cable lengths up to 150 meters at Gigabit speeds and 180 meters when operating at 100 Mbps or 10 Mbps speeds.

When the 10 Mbps speed is selected, the device operates by default in 10BASE-Te mode using the 10BASE-Te transmit levels. The ADIN1300 can be configured via software (using the B10eEn bit, see [Table 104](#)) to operate 10BASE-T mode using the larger 10BASE-T transmit levels. The only difference between 10BASE-Te and 10BASE-T is the transmit level. A PHY configured as 10BASE-Te interoperates with a 10BASE-T PHY, assuming a normal Cat-5 cable is used.

The ADIN1300 provides a suite of diagnostic features enabling the user to analyze the quality of the link during operation or while the link is down.

[Figure 19](#) shows a simplified overview of the main channel blocks.

### ANALOG FRONT END (AFE)

The AFE stage consists of a hybrid stage, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA), and an analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The function of the hybrid stage is to remove the transmitted signal from the input signal, thereby allowing full-duplex operation on the twisted pair. The PGA stage scales the incoming signal before it reaches the ADC. The gain stage is controlled and adjusted based on the output of the ADC to ensure the signal applied to the ADC is maximized but within range of the ADC.

### Physical Media Attachment (PMA)

The PMA block consists of the feed forward equalizer (FFE) stage, which removes intersymbol interference (ISI).

The twisted pairs of Ethernet cables are not internally shielded from each other, so signals transmitted on one pair couple across to the

other pairs. When a transmitter does not match to the line due to mismatches or cable connectors, reflections are observed as an echo. The echo and crosstalk estimates are subtracted from the equalizer output.

Baseline wander is an artifact of the external transformer that attenuates at low frequencies. When there are many symbols with the same sign transmitted consecutively, the signal at the receiver reduces. The baseline wander block monitors and corrects to ensure the likelihood of receiving a symbol error is reduced.

### Transmit Functions

#### 1000BASE-T Mode

In 1000BASE-T, the PHY core encodes 8-bit data for transmission by the PMA as a 4D five-level pulse amplitude modulation (PAM) signal over the four pairs of cable.

#### 100BASE-TX Mode

For the 100BASE-TX mode, the 4-bit data is first encoded into a 5-bit serial bit stream running at 125 Mbps. This is then sent to the scrambler where it is encoded to a three-level multilevel transmit (MLT3) format for transmission by the PMA.

#### 10BASE-Te Mode

For the 10BASE-Te mode, the PHY transmits and receives Manchester-encoded data.

### Receive Functions

#### 1000BASE-T Mode

The PMA decodes the incoming 4D PAM signals into 8-bit data. After performing compensation and after additional cleanup, the PMA outputs the data to the receive pins of the MAC interface.

#### 100BASE-TX Mode

The PMA decodes the incoming 3-level MLT3 sequence into 4-bit data after descrambling and 5-bit to 4-bit decoding.

#### 10BASE-Te Mode

The core decodes the Manchester-encoded received signal.

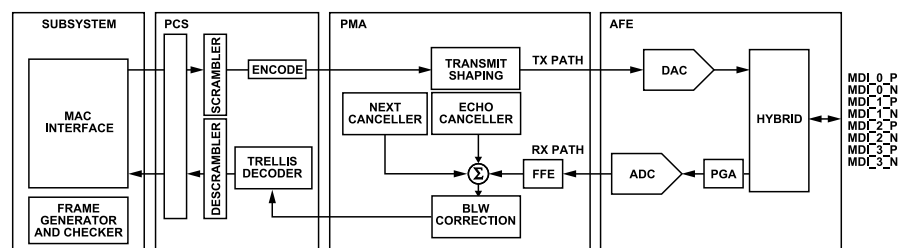


Figure 19. Simplified Channel Block Diagram

## THEORY OF OPERATION

### MAC INTERFACE

The ADIN1300 provides the option of RGMII, MII, or RMII MAC interface. The MAC interface is selected using hardware configuration pins (see [Table 27](#)) or via software.

#### RGMII Interface Mode

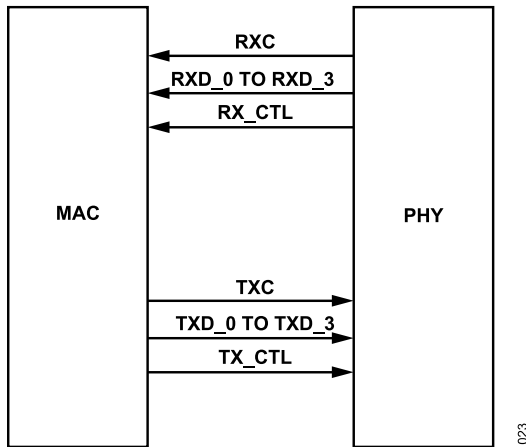


Figure 20. RGMII MAC-PHY Interface Signals

The RGMII interface is capable of supporting data rates of 1 Gbps, 100 Mbps, and 10 Mbps. For the receive interface, the ADIN1300 generates a 125 MHz, 25 MHz, or 2.5 MHz RXC signal to synchronize the RXD\_x pin receive data in 1000BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub> modes, respectively. The RX\_CTL is a combination of the RX\_DV and RX\_ER signals (as described in the [MII Interface Mode](#) section) using both edges of the RXC signal. The ADIN1300 transmits the RX\_DV signal on the positive edge of RXC and a combination (XOR function) of RX\_DV and RX\_ER on the negative edge of RXC.

For the transmit interface, when operating in 1000BASE-T mode, the MAC drives TXC with a 125 MHz clock signal. The MAC transmits the TXD\_x pin data, Bits[3:0] on the positive edge of TXC, and TXD\_x pin data, Bits[7:4] on the negative edge of TXC. In 100BASE-TX and 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub> modes, TXC is at 25 MHz and 2.5 MHz, respectively, and the MAC transmits the TXD\_x pin data, Bits[3:0] on the rising edges of TXC (but in accordance with the RGMII standard, the data may be duplicated on the falling edge of the appropriate clock). TX\_CTL is a combination of the TX\_EN and TX\_ER signals using both edges of TXC. TX\_EN is transmitted on the positive edge of TXC, and TX\_EN XOR TX\_ER is transmitted on the negative edge of TXC.

Due to the fact that data is transmitted on both edges of the clock, an accurate delay requirement of 2 ns is required on both clock edges (see [Figure 21](#)) to ensure that the delayed clock is at the center of the data window, ensuring accurate data capture.

It is possible to enable this 2 ns delay on RXC only or on both RXC and TXC using hardware pin configuration settings (see [Table 27](#)). These delays can also be configured in software (see

GE\_RGMII\_CFG register). In [Figure 21](#), the 8 ns period refers to 1000BASE-T operation, which is 40 ns or 400 ns in the case of 100BASE-TX and 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub>, respectively. The 2 ns delay is valid for 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub>, 100BASE-TX, and 1000BASE-T. The RGMII interface operates at 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps speeds exactly the same way it does at Gigabit speed with the exception that the data may be duplicated on the falling edge of the appropriate clock., (see [RGMII Interface Mode](#)) shows similar timing for 100BASE-TX.

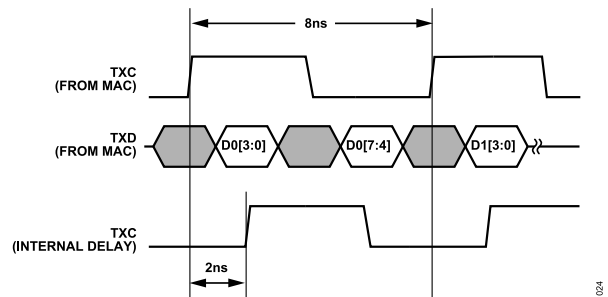


Figure 21. DLL Waveform (1000BASE-T)

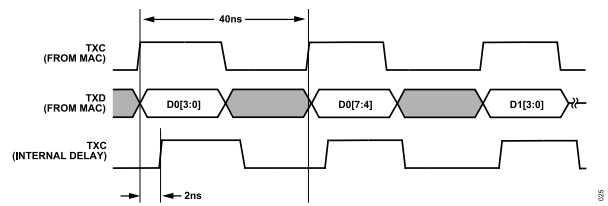


Figure 22. DLL Waveform (100BASE-TX)

#### MI I Interface Mode

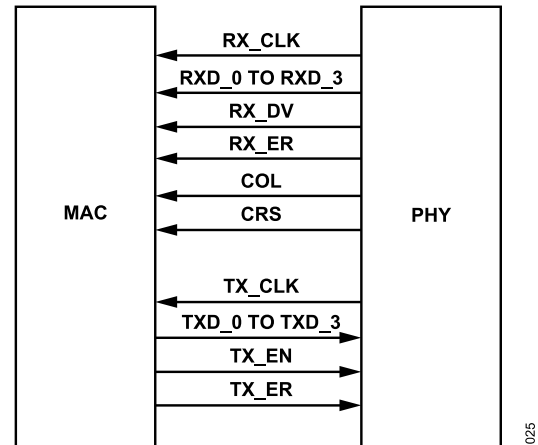


Figure 23. MII MAC to PHY Interface Signals

The MII interface is capable of supporting data rates of 100 Mbps and 10 Mbps. For the receive interface, the ADIN1300 generates a 25 MHz or 2.5 MHz RX\_CLK signal to synchronize the RXD\_x pin receive data in 100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T<sub>e</sub> modes, respectively. RX\_DV indicates to the MAC that there is valid data present on the RXD\_x receive pin. RX\_ER is driven high by the ADIN1300 if an error is detected in the frame that was received from the MDI

## THEORY OF OPERATION

interface and is being transmitted to the MAC, or during a false carrier event (in 100BASE-TX mode). The CRS pin indicates the presence of a carrier to the MAC, while the COL pin is asserted in a collision condition.

For the transmit interface, the PHY generates a 25 MHz or 2.5 MHz reference clock on TX\_CLK. The MAC transmits data on the TXD\_x transmit pin that is synchronized with TX\_CLK. The MAC asserts the TX\_EN pin to indicate to the ADIN1300 that transmission data is available on the TXD\_x transmit data lines. Because the TX\_ER pin is not used in 10BASE-T mode, and it is only used in 100BASE-TX mode for forward error propagation and for IEEE low power idle (LPI) request, TX\_ER is only supported when IEEE is enabled via the hardware configuration pins (see [Table 14](#)).

### RMII Interface Mode

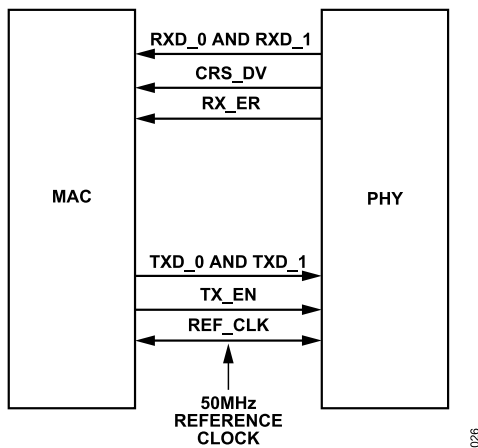


Figure 24. RMII MAC-PHY Interface Signals

This interface is capable of supporting 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps data rates. A single 50 MHz reference clock (REF\_CLK) is sourced from the MAC to PHY (or from an external source) to the XTAL\_I/CLK\_IN/REF\_CLK pin for both the transmit and receive interfaces.

The receive data (RXD\_0 pin and RXD\_1 pin), transitions synchronously to the reference clock (REF\_CLK). The carrier sense/received data valid signal (CRS\_DV) is a combination of the CRS and RX\_DV signals and is asserted while the receive medium is nonidle. The CRS\_DV is asserted asynchronously to REF\_CLK and deasserted synchronously. RX\_ER is also synchronous to REF\_CLK, and is asserted when an error is detected in the received frame or when a false carrier is detected in 100BASE-TX. RX\_ER assertion on a false carrier can be disabled by software.

The MAC transmits the TXD\_0 pin and TXD\_1 pin synchronously to REF\_CLK, and asserts TX\_EN to indicate to the ADIN1300 that transmission data is available on the TXD\_0 pin and TXD\_1 pin lines.

## AUTONEGOTIATION

The ADIN1300 includes autonegotiation capability in accordance with IEEE 802.3 Clause 28, providing a mechanism for exchanging information between PHYs to allow link partners to agree to a common mode of operation at the highest supported speed. During the autonegotiation process, the PHYs advertise their own capabilities and compares to those received from the link partner. The concluded operating mode is the highest speed capability and duplex setting common across the two devices.

In the event of the link being dropped, the autonegotiation process restarts automatically.

Autonegotiation can be restarted by request through a write to the RESTART\_ANEG bit field in the MII register.

The autonegotiation process takes some time to complete, depending on the number of pages exchanged. Clause 28 of the IEEE 802.3 standard details the timers related to autonegotiation.

### Master/Slave Resolution

For 1000BASE-T links, autonegotiation is also used to resolve master or slave status. The PHY can be configured to prefer master or slave through the hardware configuration or manually configured for fixed master or slave through the MSTR\_SLV\_CONTROL register, Bit 11 and Bit 12 (MAN\_MSTR\_ADV bit and MAN\_MSTR\_SLV\_EN\_ADV bit, respectively). If the user chooses to manually fix this configuration, they must configure each side of the link differently.

### Polarity Inversion Correction

The ADIN1300 is capable of detecting if the proper polarity is present on the cable and adjust the polarity if not. If polarity inversion has been detected, it is identified in the PHY\_STATUS\_1 register (see [Table 56](#)).

### Automatic MDI Crossover

The ADIN1300 is capable of distinguishing if a straight or crossover cable is connected between the link partners. The ADIN1300 automatically detects and sets the MDI configuration to match its receiver to that of the remote transmitter, thereby avoiding need for crossover cables or cross-wired cables. Details on the automatic MDI/MDIX process is included in Clause 40, Section 40.8.2. This feature is configured through the hardware strapping configuration (see [Table 26](#)) or, alternatively, can be changed through software access via the MDIO interface.

## AUTONEGOTIATION DISABLED

Autonegotiation is always used for a 1000BASE-T link, as required by the IEEE standards. 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX can use or disable autonegotiation. When autonegotiation is disabled, the PHY is configured for a single speed and the user must ensure that both sides of the link are configured properly. See [Table 25](#) for more

## THEORY OF OPERATION

details on configuring the device with autonegotiation enabled or disabled.

If the ADIN1300 has autonegotiation enabled and the other side of the link has autonegotiation disabled, the ADIN1300 detects this and parallel detects, as per the IEEE standard, and attempts to bring up a link at the speed the remote PHY is configured to.

## MANAGEMENT INTERFACE

The MII management interface provides a two-wire serial interface between a host processor or MAC and the ADIN1300, allowing access to control and status information in the subsystem and PHY core management registers.

The MII management interface consists of the following:

- ▶ MDC, clock line
- ▶ MDIO, bidirectional data line
- ▶ PHYAD\_0 pin to PHYAD\_3 pin, which configures device addresses for each PHY
- ▶ INT\_N, management interrupt

The interface is compatible with both IEEE Standard 802.3 Clause 22 and Clause 45 management frame structures, as shown in [Table 15](#) and [Table 16](#), respectively, and defined as the following:

- ▶ Preamble: establishes synchronization at beginning of frame.
- ▶ Start of frame:
  - ▶ 01 indicates start of Clause 22 frame.
  - ▶ 00 indicates start of Clause 45 frame.
- ▶ OP: the operation code indicates type of frame transaction.
- ▶ PHYAD/PRTAD: PHY address. MSB first, only the PHY with matching PHY address hardware configuration responds.
- ▶ REG ADDR/DEVAD: register address, MSB first.
- ▶ TA: used to avoid contention during a read transition, 2-bit time spacing between register address field and data field.

- ▶ DATA: 16-bit field, MSB first.
- ▶ ADDRESS/DATA: 16-bit field, MSB first.
- ▶ IDLE: high-Z state, the MDIO line is pulled high by the pull-up resistor.

The PHY core registers at Address 0x00 to Address 0x01F can be accessed using the interface specified under Clause 22. The PHY core extended management interface (EMI) registers and subsystem registers can be accessed at Address 0x1E using the interface specified under Clause 45. However, for systems that do not support this interface, the registers at Address 0x1E can be accessed via Register 0x0010 and Register 0x0011 using Clause 22 access.

## Interrupt (INT\_N)

The ADIN1300 is capable of generating an interrupt to a host processor or MAC using the INT\_N pin in response to a variety of user-selectable conditions (IRQ\_MASK register, Address 0x0018). The following conditions can be selected to generate an interrupt:

- ▶ Speed change
- ▶ Link status change
- ▶ Receive status change
- ▶ MAC interface FIFO overflow/underflow
- ▶ Idle error counter saturated
- ▶ Autonegotiation page received
- ▶ Autonegotiation status change
- ▶ MDIO synchronization lost
- ▶ Cable diagnostic change

When an interrupt occurs, the system can poll the status of the interrupt status register (IRQ\_STATUS register, Address 0x0019) on each device to determine the origin of the interrupt.

**Table 15. Clause 22 Management Interface Frame Format**

| Operation | Preamble | Start of Frame | OP | PHYAD[4:0] | REG ADDR[4:0] | TA | DATA[15:0] | IDLE |
|-----------|----------|----------------|----|------------|---------------|----|------------|------|
| Read      | 32 1s    | 01             | 10 | AAAAA      | RRRRR         | Z0 | d....d     | Z    |
| Write     | 32 1s    | 01             | 01 | AAAAA      | RRRRR         | 10 | d....d     | Z    |

**Table 16. Clause 45 Management Interface Frame Format**

| Operation                   | Preamble | Start of Frame | OP | PRTAD[4:0] | DEVAD[4:0] | TA | ADDRESS/DATA[15:0] | IDLE |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------|----|------------|------------|----|--------------------|------|
| Address                     | 32 1s    | 00             | 00 | PPPPP      | EEEEEE     | 10 | A.....A            | Z    |
| Write                       | 32 1s    | 00             | 01 | PPPPP      | EEEEEE     | 10 | d....d             | Z    |
| Read                        | 32 1s    | 00             | 11 | PPPPP      | EEEEEE     | Z0 | d....d             | Z    |
| Post-read Increment Address | 32 1s    | 00             | 10 | PPPPP      | EEEEEE     | Z0 | d....d             | Z    |

## THEORY OF OPERATION

## MDI INTERFACE

The MDI connects the ADIN1300 to the Ethernet network via a transformer, as shown in Figure 25. In 1000BASE-T mode, transmit and receive occur simultaneously on each of the MDI\_x\_x pairs. In 10BASE-Te and 100BASE-TX modes, MDI\_0\_x are used to transmit when operating in MDI configuration and to receive when operating in MDIX configuration. The opposite is true of MDI\_1\_x in 10BASE-Te mode and 100BASE-TX mode. For example, MDI\_1\_x are used to receive when operating in MDI configuration and to transmit when operating in MDIX configuration. If auto MDIX is enabled, the ADIN1300 automatically determines if the MDI or MDIX configuration must be used. Otherwise, it is forced to the chosen MDI or MDIX configuration. In 10BASE-Te mode and 100BASE-TX mode, MDI\_2\_x and MDI\_3\_x are unused. The [Flip MDI Dimensions](#) section shows the mapping of the transmitter and receiver to the pins for the various modes across speeds.

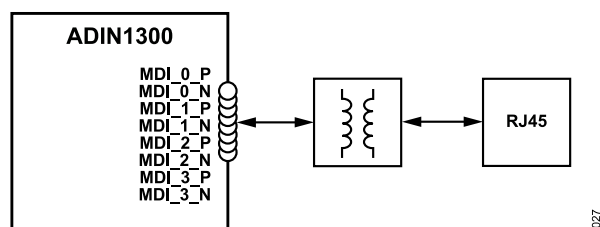


Figure 25. Media Dependent Interface

## Flip MDI Dimensions

The ADIN1300 supports flipping the PHY dimensions to accommodate and simplify routing to different RJ-45 pinout orientations. The flip feature is user programmable over the MDIO interface by accessing the GE\_MAN\_MDI\_FLIP\_CFG (Bit 4) of the GE\_PHY\_BASE\_CFG register (see Table 129). The default setting is normal MDI pin mapping as shown in Table 17 and Table 18.

Table 17. MDI/MDIX Pin Mapping

| MDI Pins            | MDI Pin Mapping <sup>1</sup> |                           | MDIX Pin Mapping <sup>1</sup> |                           |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                     | 10BASE-Te/<br>100BASE-TX     | 1000BASE-T                | 10BASE-Te/<br>100BASE-TX      | 1000BASE-T                |
| MDI_0_P/<br>MDI_0_N | Transmit ±                   | Transmit A±<br>Receive B± | Receive ±                     | Transmit B±<br>Receive A± |
| MDI_1_P/<br>MDI_1_N | Receive ±                    | Transmit B±<br>Receive A± | Transmit ±                    | Transmit A±<br>Receive B± |
| MDI_2_P/<br>MDI_2_N | Not applicable               | Transmit C±<br>Receive D± | Not applicable                | Transmit D±<br>Receive C± |
| MDI_3_P/<br>MDI_3_N | Not applicable               | Transmit D±<br>Receive C± | Not applicable                | Transmit C±<br>Receive D± |

<sup>1</sup> Refer to IEEE802.3 Clause 40.8 for MDI/MDIX connector pinout.

Table 18. MDI Pair Flip Pin Mapping

| MDI Pins            | MDI Normal Mode,<br>GE_MAN_MDI_FLIP_CFG = 0 <sup>1</sup> |                           | MDI Pair Flip,<br>GE_MAN_MDI_FLIP_CFG = 1 <sup>1</sup> |                           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                     | 10BASE-Te/<br>100BASE-TX                                 | 1000BASE-T                | 10BASE-Te/<br>100BASE-TX                               | 1000BASE-T                |
| MDI_0_P/<br>MDI_0_N | Transmit ±                                               | Transmit A±<br>Receive B± | Not applicable                                         | Transmit D±<br>Receive C± |
| MDI_1_P/<br>MDI_1_N | Receive ±                                                | Transmit B±<br>Receive A± | Not applicable                                         | Transmit C±<br>Receive D± |
| MDI_2_P/<br>MDI_2_N | Not applicable                                           | Transmit C±<br>Receive D± | Receive ±                                              | Transmit B±<br>Receive A± |
| MDI_3_P/<br>MDI_3_N | Not applicable                                           | Transmit D±<br>Receive C± | Transmit ±                                             | Transmit A±<br>Receive B± |

<sup>1</sup> Refer to IEEE802.3 Clause 40.8 for MDI connector pinout.

## RESET OPERATION

The ADIN1300 supports a number of resets that include power-on reset, hardware reset, and multiple software reset types. All of these put the ADIN1300, including the PHY core, in a known state. Whenever the PHY core is reset, the MAC interface output pins (output pins with respect to the ADIN1300) are driven to a known idle state. All outputs except RXC/RX\_CLK are driven low and RXC/RX\_CLK is driven high.

## Power-On Reset

The ADIN1300 includes power monitoring circuitry to monitor all of the supplies. At power-up, the ADIN1300 is held in hardware reset until each of the supplies has crossed its minimum rising threshold value.

Brown-out protection is provided by monitoring the supplies to detect if one or more of the supplies drops below a minimum falling threshold value and holding the device in hardware reset until the power is valid again.

Table 19. Brown-Out Protection Threshold Values

| Supply   | Minimum Falling Threshold Value (V) |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| AVDD_3P3 | 2.35                                |
| VDDIO    | 1.35                                |
| DVDD_0P9 | 0.7                                 |

## Hardware Reset

A hardware reset is initiated by the POR circuitry or by asserting the RESET\_N pin low. Bring the pin low for a minimum of 10 µs. Deglitch circuitry is included on this pin to reject pulses shorter than ~1 µs.

A pull-up or pull-down of 1 kΩ is recommended on this pin. Depending on the requirements of the MAC interface, the host may need to ensure that the PHY is out of hardware reset and ready to establish a link on power up, or alternatively may need to control when the PHY is brought out of hardware reset.

## THEORY OF OPERATION

The RESET\_N pin is referenced to the AVDD3P3 voltage domain. In applications where the reset signal is originating from a device operating with VDDIO residing in a 1.8 V voltage domain, use a level shifter to translate the reset signal to meet the input voltage thresholds of the RESET\_N pin.

When the RESET\_N pin is deasserted, the crystal oscillator circuit is enabled and the clock is given time to stabilize. The state of the hardware configuration pins is read and latched, the digital and analog circuits are initialized, and the PHY core clock multiplier unit (CMU) is reset. After 5 ms from the deassertion of RESET\_N, the management interface registers are accessible and the device can be programmed. This time is significantly shorter if a single-ended clock rather than a crystal is used and the management interface registers are accessible 3 ms after the deassertion of RESET\_N. If the ADIN1300 is configured to enter software power-down after a reset (see [Table 25](#)), the ADIN1300 enters software power-down mode and an interrupt is generated to indicate that a hardware reset occurred.

The following events occur after a hardware reset:

- ▶ The crystal oscillator circuit is enabled and time is allowed for the clock to stabilize.
- ▶ The hardware configuration pins are read and the values latched. These set the default values of the pin-dependent registers in the subsystem and PHY core registers.
- ▶ The MAC interface block is reset.
- ▶ The PHY core is reset.
- ▶ The PHY core CMU is reset.
- ▶ An interrupt to indicate that a hardware reset occurred is generated depending on the pin configuration, if the ADIN1300 was configured to enter software power-down mode after reset. Clearing the interrupt on INT\_N after this condition can be performed by reading the GE\_IRQ\_LAT register at address 0xFF1E, or reading the IRQ\_STATUS register at Address 0x0019.

### Software Reset

The ADIN1300 supports the following different software resets that reset specific circuit blocks under software control:

- ▶ Subsystem software reset with pin configuration
- ▶ Subsystem software reset
- ▶ PHY core software reset

### Subsystem Software Reset with Pin Configuration

The ADIN1300 supports a software reset capability that behaves in a similar way to a hardware reset (see [Table 20](#) and the [Subsystem Register Summary](#) section). A subsystem reset with a pin configuration can be initiated by setting the GE\_SFT\_RST\_CFG\_EN bit (Address 0xFF0D) to 1 before setting GE\_SFT\_RST bit (Address 0xFF0C) to 1. This subsystem software reset follows the same reset sequence as the POR and hardware reset, except the crystal

oscillator is not disabled and the clock stabilization step is skipped. The state of the hardware configuration pins is read and latched. These configuration pins set the default values of the pin dependent registers in the subsystem and PHY core registers. The MAC interface block and PHY core are reset. If a 125 MHz clock is selected as the PHY output clock, the GP\_CLK pin, the PHY core CMU is not reset. Otherwise, the CMU is reset. The main difference between this type of reset and a hardware reset is that the crystal oscillator is not disabled.

Note that the GE\_SFT\_RST\_CFG\_EN bit is reset to its default value of 0 by this type of reset.

The following events occur after a subsystem software reset with pin configuration:

- ▶ The crystal oscillator circuit is not disabled during this type of reset.
- ▶ The hardware configuration pins are read and the values latched. These set the default values of the pin dependent registers in the subsystem and PHY core registers.
- ▶ The MAC interface block is reset.
- ▶ The PHY core is reset.
- ▶ The PHY core CMU is reset.
- ▶ The output reference clock is not available on the CLK25\_REF pin during this reset.
- ▶ If a 125 MHz clock is selected as the PHY output clock it is not available on the GP\_CLK pin during this reset.

### Subsystem Software Reset

The subsystem can be reset by setting the GE\_SFT\_RST bit, Address 0xFF0C to 1. This bit is self clearing. Setting this bit resets the subsystem and PHY core registers, the MAC interface block, and the PHY core. The hardware configuration pins are not reread, and previously latched values of the hardware configuration pins are used to set the default values of the pin dependent registers in the subsystem and PHY core registers.

The following events occur after a subsystem software reset:

- ▶ The crystal oscillator circuit is not disabled during this type of reset.
- ▶ The hardware configuration pins are not reread. The pin dependent registers in the subsystem registers and PHY core registers are reset to the default values defined by the previously latched values of the hardware configuration pins.
- ▶ The MAC interface block is reset.
- ▶ The PHY core is reset.
- ▶ If a 125 MHz clock is selected as the PHY output clock, the GP\_CLK pin, the PHY core CMU is not reset. Otherwise, the CMU is reset.
- ▶ The output reference clock (if enabled) is available on the CLK25\_REF pin during this reset.

## THEORY OF OPERATION

- ▶ The selected PHY output clock (if enabled) is available on the GP\_CLK pin during this reset.

### PHY Core Software Reset

The PHY core registers can be reset by setting the SFT\_RST bit in the MII\_CONTROL register, Address 0x0000 to 1. This bit is self clearing. Setting this bit resets the PHY core registers, the MAC interface block, and the PHY core. The hardware configuration pins are not reread, and previously latched values of the hardware configuration pins are used to set the default values of the pin dependent registers in the PHY core registers. The subsystem registers are not reset to default values. This is a useful way to reset the PHY core registers to a known configuration defined by software without resetting the rest of the ADIN1300 circuitry.

The following events occur after a PHY core software reset:

- ▶ The crystal oscillator circuit is not disabled during this type of reset.
- ▶ The hardware configuration pins are not reread. The pin dependent registers in PHY core registers are reset to the default values defined by the previously latched values of the hardware configuration pins. The subsystem registers are not reset to their default values.
- ▶ The MAC interface block is not reset.
- ▶ The PHY core is reset.
- ▶ If a 125 MHz clock is selected as the PHY output clock, the GP\_CLK pin, the PHY core CMU is not reset. Otherwise, the CMU is reset.
- ▶ The reference clock (if enabled) is available on the CLK25\_REF pin during this reset.
- ▶ The selected PHY output clock (if enabled) is available on the GP\_CLK pin during this reset.

**Table 20. ADIN1300 Reset Options Summary**

| Reset Type |                                                 | Hardware Pin Configuration Values Latched Following Reset | Subsystem Registers Reset | PHY Core Registers Reset | MAC Interface Block Reset | XTAL Oscillator Disabled During Reset | CLK25_REF (if Enabled) Available During Reset | GP_CLK Output (if Enabled) Available During Reset |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | Hardware Reset                                  | Yes                                                       | Yes                       | Yes                      | Yes                       | Yes                                   | No                                            | No                                                |
| 2          | Subsystem Software Reset with Pin Configuration | Yes                                                       | Yes                       | Yes                      | Yes                       | No                                    | No                                            | No                                                |
| 3          | Subsystem Software Reset                        | No                                                        | Yes                       | Yes                      | Yes                       | No                                    | Yes                                           | Yes                                               |
| 5          | PHY Core Software Reset                         | No                                                        | No                        | Yes                      | No                        | No                                    | Yes                                           | Yes                                               |

## THEORY OF OPERATION

### POWER-DOWN MODES

The ADIN1300 supports a number of power-down modes: hardware, software, and energy detect power-down, and EEE LPI mode. The lowest power mode is hardware power-down.

#### Hardware Power-Down Mode

Hardware power-down mode is useful when operation of the ADIN1300 is not required and power must be minimized. The ADIN1300 enters hardware power-down mode when the RESET\_N pin is asserted and held low. In this mode, all analog and digital circuits are disabled, the CMU is disabled, the clocks are gated off, and the only power is the leakage power of the circuits. The management interface registers are not accessible in this mode.

The following events occur in hardware power-down mode:

- ▶ All analog and digital circuits are disabled.
- ▶ The MAC interface output pins (output pins with respect to the ADIN1300) are tristated. Internally, these pins have a weak pull-down resistor, so these outputs are pulled low. This assumes no external pull-up resistors connected to these pins.
- ▶ All internal clocks are gated off.
- ▶ The PHY output clock (available on the GP\_CLK pin) is disabled.
- ▶ The output reference clock (available on the CLK25\_REF pin) is disabled.
- ▶ The management interface registers are not accessible.

#### Software Power-Down Mode

In software power-down mode, the ADIN1300 is powered down, the management interface can be accessed, and the ADIN1300 can be configured. The ADIN1300 does not attempt to bring up links until enabled.

Software power-down mode is useful when the device is being configured by software before links are brought up. The ADIN1300 can be configured to enter software power-down mode after reset using the appropriate pull-up/pull-down resistors on the LINK\_ST pin and LED\_0 pin, which sets the default value of the SFT\_PD bit, Address 0x0000, to 1. The ADIN1300 also enters software power-down mode when the SFT\_PD bit is set to 1. In software power-down mode, the analog and digital circuits are in a low power state. Typically, the CMU is disabled, most clocks are gated off, and the clock for the remaining digital circuitry runs at 25 MHz. Any signal or energy on the MDI pins (MDI\_x\_x) is ignored and no links are brought up. The management interface registers are accessible and the device can be configured using software. If the ADIN1300 is configured to output a 125 MHz clock on the GP\_CLK pin, the CMU is enabled and the power in this mode is higher.

The following events occur in software power-down mode:

- ▶ All analog transmit and receive circuits are disabled.

- ▶ The MAC interface output pins (output pins with respect to the ADIN1300) are driven to a known idle state. All outputs except RXC/RX\_CLK are driven low and RXC/RX\_CLK is driven high.
- ▶ Most internal clocks are gated off.
- ▶ The output reference clock (if enabled) is available on the CLK25\_REF pin.
- ▶ The selected PHY output clock (if enabled) is available on the GP\_CLK pin.
- ▶ The management interface registers are accessible.

The ADIN1300 exits software power-down mode when the SFT\_PD bit is cleared. At this point, the PHY attempts to bring up links according to its configuration. For example, if autonegotiation is enabled and all speeds are enabled, it advertises all speeds and starts to send autonegotiation link pulses.

#### Energy Detect Power-Down Mode

In energy detect power-down mode, the ADIN1300 is powered down but still monitors the line for signal energy. Typically, the ADIN1300 enters this mode when there is no cable plugged in and remains in this mode until a remote link partner is available.

Energy detect power-down mode can be enabled using the appropriate pull-up/pull-down resistors on the LINK\_ST pin and LED\_0 pin (see Table 25) or via software. When the PHY is in normal operation (not software power-down) and energy detect power-down mode is enabled, the PHY enters energy detect power-down mode after a number of seconds of silence on the line. This is a very low power mode in which the analog and digital circuits are in a low power state. Typically, the CMU is disabled and most clocks are gated off. If the ADIN1300 is configured to output a 125 MHz clock on the GP\_CLK pin, the CMU is enabled and the power in this mode is higher. The PHY monitors the line for signal energy and sends a link pulse once every second. If signal energy is detected, the PHY exits energy detect power-down mode and starts sending link pulses.

The following events occur when in energy detect power-down mode:

- ▶ All analog and digital circuits are disabled.
- ▶ Most internal clocks are gated off.
- ▶ The output reference clock (if enabled) is available on the CLK25\_REF pin.
- ▶ The selected PHY output clock (if enabled) is available on the GP\_CLK pin.
- ▶ The management interface registers are accessible.
- ▶ The PHY monitors the line for signal energy.

Typically, the PHY enters energy detect power-down mode when the cable is unplugged and exits this mode when a cable is plugged in and a remote link partner appears. In this mode, the PHY periodically wakes up and transmits a link pulse on the MDI\_0 and

## THEORY OF OPERATION

MDI\_1 pins to ensure that a lock out is avoided where both local and remote PHY are in an energy detect power-down mode.

### EEE, Low Power Idle Mode

The ADIN1300 supports EEE and is compliant with the IEEE 802.3 standard. EEE can be used to reduce power consumption when no data is being transmitted by either the local or remote end. Both devices must have EEE enabled and advertised. If EEE is advertised by the local and remote PHYs, an EEE link is brought up. If there is no data to be sent, the MAC requests the ADIN1300 to enter EEE low power idle mode. When the MAC or remote PHY wishes to send data, the ADIN1300 PHY wakes up (within 16  $\mu$ s for 1000BASE-T and 20  $\mu$ s for 100BASE-TX) and can send or receive data.

The transition between lower power consumption and normal operation is handled such that all frames remain intact and transmitted as normal, and the upper layer protocols are unaware of any changes at the PHY level. When data is transmitted, it continues to transmit at the fastest link speed established. See the [Typical Power Consumption](#) section for more details on the power savings in this mode.

EEE mode can be enabled using the appropriate pull-up/pull-down resistors on the LINK\_ST pin and LED\_0 pin (see [Table 25](#)) or by setting the EEE\_1000\_ADV or EEE\_100\_ADV bits (EEE\_ADV register, Address 0x8001) to 1. During link autonegotiation, the local and remote PHYs advertise the speeds supported, including if they are EEE capable and, the PHYs then attempt to bring up a link at the highest speed supported by both sides. If EEE is advertised by both the local and remote PHYs for the established link speed, the link is an EEE link. If there is an EEE link and if at some point in time there is no data to be sent, the MAC requests the ADIN1300 to enter EEE LPI mode, which is almost as low power as energy detect power-down mode. The ADIN1300 wakes up periodically to transmit refresh signals that are used by the link partner to update adaptive filters and timing circuits to maintain link integrity.

The following events occur when in EEE LPI mode:

- ▶ All analog and digital circuits are in a low power mode.
- ▶ Most internal clocks are gated off.
- ▶ The output reference clock (if enabled) is available on the CLK25\_REF pin.
- ▶ The selected PHY output clock (if enabled) is available on the GP\_CLK pin.
- ▶ The management interface registers are accessible.
- ▶ The PHY monitors the line for an LPI wake signal.

When the local or remote PHY wishes to send data, the PHY initiates an LPI wake sequence and the PHYs can then start to send or receive data within 16  $\mu$ s for 1000BASE-T (20  $\mu$ s for 100BASE-TX).

### STATUS LED

The ADIN1300 provides a configurable status LED. The LED can be used to indicate the speed of operation, link status, and duplex mode. The LED pin can be configured to be active high or active low. The recommendation is to use the LED as active low. The ADIN1300 automatically senses the connection of the LED during power up and reset. For example, if it senses that the pin is pulled to a supply, it configures the LED for active low operation. By default, LED\_0 illuminates when a link is established and blinks when there is activity. The default LED operation can be overwritten in software using the PHY LED control registers, LED\_CTRL\_1, LED\_CTRL\_2, and LED\_CTRL\_3 (Register Address 0x001B, Register Address 0x001C, and Register Address 0x001D, respectively). See [Table 57](#), [Table 58](#), and [Table 59](#).

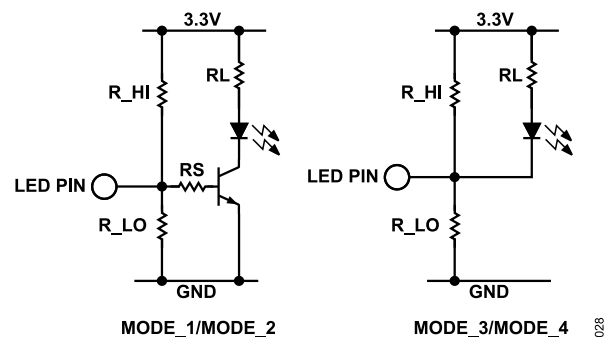


Figure 26. LED\_0 Hardware Configuration Pin Interaction

The LED\_0 pin is also shared with pin configuration functions as defined in [Table 25](#), and it can be necessary for the voltage level on the pin to be at a certain value on power-on and reset to configure the ADIN1300 as required (set by a pull-up resistor from the pin to the supply (R\_HI) and a pull-down resistor from the pin to GND (R\_LO) in [Figure 26](#)).

The default operation of the LED is active low. So, if the default configuration setting is MODE\_4, an external LED circuit using an active low LED results in a Logic 1 being read at the pin, and so the LED behaves as expected. For example, the LED does not turn on at power-on and reset.

An active low LED circuit is functional for a configuration setting of MODE\_3 where the sense voltage is such that an active low LED is still off during power-on and reset, because there is insufficient forward voltage.

For configuration settings of MODE\_1 or MODE\_2, an external transistor must drive the LED as an active high LED, as shown in [Figure 26](#). It is also possible to drive an active high LED directly from the pin. However, this necessitates the use of an LED with a low forward voltage and, depending on the LED chosen, the LED may be quite dim.

## THEORY OF OPERATION

### LINK STATUS, LINK\_ST

The LINK\_ST pin is a general-purpose output used to indicate to the MAC whether a valid link has been established. LINK\_ST is active high by default (this setting can be changed by software, by writing to the GE\_LNK\_STAT\_INV\_EN register). For applications requiring a second LED, the LINK\_ST pin must be used. The default drive current for this pin is 8 mA, and it can be increased by writing to the GE\_CLK\_IO\_CNTRL register bit field, GE\_CLK\_DRV, if the application requires the LINK\_ST pin to drive an LED directly. LINK\_ST is referenced to the VDDIO domain and is used for hardware strapping (PHY\_CFG1). A level shifter may be required when VDDIO is running at a lower voltage.

### PHY OUTPUT CLOCKS

The following internal PHY clock signals can be made available at the GP\_CLK pin:

- ▶ 125 MHz free running clock
- ▶ 125 MHz recovered clock
- ▶ 25 MHz clock
- ▶ 25 MHz or 125 MHz free running clock
- ▶ 25 MHz or 125 MHz recovered clock

This is configured in through register writes via the GE\_CLK\_CFG register, Address 0xFF1F. By default, the PHY clock is off. Note that selecting the 125 MHz free running clock has an impact on power consumption, as the CMU is always powered up except during reset and power up.

### POWER SUPPLY DOMAINS

The ADIN1300 has the following three power supply domains and requires a minimum of two supply sources, 0.9 V and 3.3 V:

- ▶ DVDD\_0P9 is the 0.9 V digital core power supply input.
- ▶ AVDD\_3P3 is the 3.3 V analog power supply input for the PHY MDI interface, analog circuitry, XTAL oscillator, DLL, RESET\_N, CLK25\_REF generation, and LED circuitry.
- ▶ VDDIO enables the MDIO and MAC interface voltage supply to be configured independently of the other circuitry on the ADIN1300. In most cases, RMII/MII is operated at 3.3 V and RGMII is operated at 2.5 V, but the MAC interface can operate at 3.3 V, 2.5 V, or 1.8 V to allow the MAC interface to run at a lower voltage and power if the MAC supports this.

There are no power supply sequencing requirements around the order of power being applied to the device. See the [Power-Up Timing](#) section for more details.

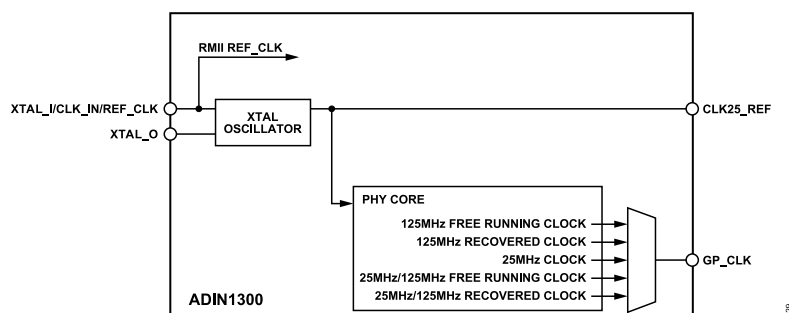


Figure 27. PHY Output Clocks Simplified Diagram

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PINS

The ADIN1300 can operate in unmanaged or managed applications. In unmanaged applications, the desired operation of the PHY is configured from hardware configuration pins without any software intervention. For unmanaged applications, do not configure the PHY to enter software power-down after reset to ensure that the PHY immediately attempts to bring up links as configured by the PHY\_CFG1 and PHY\_CFG0 hardware configuration pins after power is applied to the device.

In managed applications, software is available to configure the PHY via the management interface (MDIO/MDC). In this case, it is possible to configure the PHY to enter software power-down mode after reset, such that the PHY can be configured before linking is attempted.

Hardware configuration pins are pins shared with functional pins and the voltage level on the pin is sensed and latched upon exiting from a reset. Some hardware configuration pins are multilevel sense, while others are two-level sense. For multilevel sense pins, using two resistors, R\_LO and R\_HI (see Figure 28), four different voltage levels can be sensed, as shown in Table 21. For two-level sense pins, only a pull down or pull up are relevant and this is implemented with a 10 kΩ pull-down resistor or a 10 kΩ pull-up resistor, respectively. Note that LED\_0 must be pulled up to the AVDD\_3P3 rail rather than VDDIO.

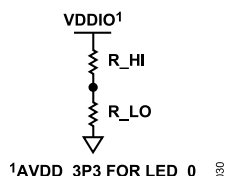


Figure 28. Hardware Configuration Pin Implementation

Note that the values listed in Table 21 assume no extra loading from circuitry external to the ADIN1300. It is likely that some configuration pins can be connected to a field-programmable gate array (FPGA) input that can have its own internal pull-up/pull-down resistor. This loads the resistor divider voltage. Assuming a pull-up resistor >43 kΩ and a pull-down resistor >37 kΩ, replace the 10 kΩ resistor used in MODE\_1 and MODE\_4 with a 2.5 kΩ resistor.

Table 21. Configuration Modes

| Mode   | R_LO  | R_HI  | Voltage Threshold     |
|--------|-------|-------|-----------------------|
| MODE_1 | 10 kΩ | Open  |                       |
| MODE_2 | 10 kΩ | 56 kΩ | $>0.1 \times VDDIO^1$ |
| MODE_3 | 56 kΩ | 10 kΩ | $>0.5 \times VDDIO^1$ |
| MODE_4 | Open  | 10 kΩ | $>0.9 \times VDDIO^1$ |

<sup>1</sup> Note that the supply rail for the LED\_0 pin is AVDD\_3P3 rather than VDDIO. Therefore, pull up any pull-up on the LED\_0 pin to AVDD\_3P3.

Table 21 shows recommended resistor values for the multilevel sense pins with the corresponding voltage threshold range required for each mode. Table 22 shows the voltage ranges involved for each mode vs. VDDIO voltage. The voltage levels shown were chosen to steer clear of standard  $V_{IH}/V_{IL}$  voltage levels to avoid any shoot-through currents (and unknown voltage levels) in the input driver of disabled devices connected to the pins.  $V_{IH}/V_{IL}$  voltage levels do have voltage and device dependencies. Therefore, it may not always be possible to avoid such artifacts.

Table 22. Voltage Levels for Modes vs. VDDIO Voltage

| VDDIO <sup>1</sup> Mode | 1.8 V (V) | 2.5 V (V) | 3.3 V (LED_0 = 3.3 V) (V) |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| MODE_1                  | <0.18     | <0.25     | <0.33                     |
| MODE_2                  | >0.18     | >0.25     | >0.33                     |
| MODE_3                  | >0.9      | >1.25     | >1.65                     |
| MODE_4                  | >1.62     | >2.25     | >2.97                     |

<sup>1</sup> Note that the supply rail for the LED\_0 pin is AVDD\_3P3 rather than VDDIO. Therefore, pull up any pull-up on the LED\_0 pin to AVDD\_3P3.

The large resistor values recommended in Table 21 were chosen to minimize power consumption from the resistor ladder. Smaller value resistors can also be used, but the user must maintain the same resistor ratios for the values used.

When arranging hardware strapping, review how the MAC interface pins default (whether internal pull-ups or pull-downs exist) on devices connected to the ADIN1300 to ensure they are not conflicting with desired strapping configuration.

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PIN FUNCTIONS

The following functions are configurable from the ADIN1300 hardware pins (see Table 23 for pin details):

- ▶ PHY address
- ▶ Forced/advertised PHY speed
- ▶ Software power-down mode after reset
- ▶ Downspeed enable
- ▶ Energy detect power-down mode
- ▶ EEE enable
- ▶ Auto MDIX
- ▶ MAC interface selection (RGMII/RMII/MII)

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PINS

Table 23. Hardware Configuration Pins

| Configuration Function                                                                                                                        | Functional Pin/Hardware Configuration Mnemonic <sup>1</sup> | Pin Levels | Internal Pull-Down <sup>2</sup> | Default Configuration                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| PHYAD_0 to PHYAD_3 Configuration                                                                                                              | RXD_3/PHYAD_3                                               | 2          | Yes                             | PHY Address 0x0                           |
|                                                                                                                                               | RXD_2/PHYAD_2                                               | 2          | Yes                             |                                           |
|                                                                                                                                               | RXD_1/PHYAD_1                                               | 2          | Yes                             |                                           |
|                                                                                                                                               | RXD_0/PHYAD_0                                               | 2          | Yes                             |                                           |
| Forced/Advertised PHY Speed, Software Power-Down Mode after Reset, Downspeed Enable, Energy Detect Power-Down Mode, Energy Efficient Ethernet | LINK_ST/PHY_CFG1                                            | 4          | None <sup>3</sup>               | Unknown (external resistors are required) |
|                                                                                                                                               | LED_0/COL/TX_ER/PHY_CFG0                                    | 4          | None                            |                                           |
| Auto MDIX                                                                                                                                     | GP_CLK/RX_ER/MDIX_MODE                                      | 4          | None <sup>3</sup>               | Unknown (external resistors are required) |
| MAC Interface Selection                                                                                                                       | RX_CTL/RX_DV/CRS_DV/MACIF_SEL1                              | 2          | Yes                             | RGMII RXC/TXC 2 ns delay                  |
|                                                                                                                                               | RXC/RX_CLK/MACIF_SEL0                                       | 2          | Yes                             |                                           |

<sup>1</sup> Hardware configuration pin is the last pin name in the pin mnemonic.

<sup>2</sup> The internal pull-down has a typical value of 45 kΩ.

<sup>3</sup> Internal pull-down resistor only enabled while RESET\_N is asserted.

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PINS

## PHY Address Configuration

PHY address configuration is shared with the RXD\_3 pin to RXD\_0 pin and can be configured according to [Table 24](#). Four of the ADIN1300 pins are available for configuring the PHY address. These are two-level configuration pins, which means that it is possible to configure the ADIN1300 to any of the 16 available PHY

addresses. In many applications, the default address of 0x0 is used and, in that case, it may not be necessary to configure these pins externally because the RXD\_3 pin to RXD\_0 pin have weak internal pull-down resistors. This assumes that no other system level circuitry attached to these nodes, such as the MAC or Ethernet switch, has internal pull-up resistors on these pins.

Table 24. PHY Address Configuration

| PHY Address | PHYAD_3 Pin | PHYAD_2 Pin | PHYAD_1 Pin | PHYAD_0 Pin |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0           | Low         | Low         | Low         | Low         |
| 1           | Low         | Low         | Low         | High        |
| 2           | Low         | Low         | High        | Low         |
| 3           | Low         | Low         | High        | High        |
| 4           | Low         | High        | Low         | Low         |
| 5           | Low         | High        | Low         | High        |
| 6           | Low         | High        | High        | Low         |
| 7           | Low         | High        | High        | High        |
| 8           | High        | Low         | Low         | Low         |
| 9           | High        | Low         | Low         | High        |
| 10          | High        | Low         | High        | Low         |
| 11          | High        | Low         | High        | High        |
| 12          | High        | High        | Low         | Low         |
| 13          | High        | High        | Low         | High        |
| 14          | High        | High        | High        | Low         |
| 15          | High        | High        | High        | High        |

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PINS

### PHY Configuration

The PHY\_CFG1 and PHY\_CFG0 hardware configuration pins are shared with the LINK\_ST and LED\_0 functional pins, respectively. These hardware configuration pins cover the following functions and can be configured according to [Table 25](#):

- ▶ Forced/advertised PHY speed
- ▶ Software power-down mode after reset

- ▶ Downspeed enable
- ▶ Energy detect power-down (EDPD) mode
- ▶ EEE enable

The PHY\_CFG1 pin and PHY\_CFG0 pin have no internal pull-up resistors, so external resistors must be used to configure these functions.

**Table 25. PHY Configuration**

| Forced/Advertised                              | PHY Speed Configuration                                                   | Other Functions Enabled <sup>1</sup> | LINK_ST/<br>PHY_CFG1 | LED_0/COL/<br>TX_ER/<br>PHY_CFG0 | Row No. |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Advertised Speeds<br>(Autonegotiation Enabled) | 10 half duplex (HD)/full duplex (FD), 100 HD/FD, and 1000 FD prefer slave | Downspeed, EDPD, and EEE             | MODE_4               | MODE_4                           | 1       |
|                                                | 10 HD/FD, 100 HD/FD, and 1000 FD prefer slave                             |                                      | MODE_1               | MODE_4                           | 2       |
|                                                | 10 HD/FD, 100 HD/FD, and 1000 FD prefer master                            |                                      | MODE_2               | MODE_4                           | 3       |
|                                                | 10 HD/FD, 100 HD/FD, and 1000 FD prefer slave                             | Software power-down mode after reset | MODE_3               | MODE_4                           | 4       |
|                                                | 10 HD/FD and 100 HD/FD                                                    |                                      | MODE_4               | MODE_2                           | 5       |
|                                                | 10 FD and 100 FD                                                          |                                      | MODE_4               | MODE_3                           | 6       |
|                                                | 100 FD and 1000 FD prefer slave                                           |                                      | MODE_4               | MODE_1                           | 7       |
|                                                | 100 FD and 1000 FD prefer master                                          |                                      | MODE_3               | MODE_1                           | 8       |
|                                                | 100 FD                                                                    |                                      | MODE_1               | MODE_1                           | 9       |
|                                                | 1000 FD prefer slave                                                      |                                      | MODE_2               | MODE_1                           | 10      |
|                                                | 1000 FD prefer master                                                     |                                      | MODE_3               | MODE_2                           | 11      |
| Forced Speed (Autonegotiation Disabled)        | 10 FD                                                                     |                                      | MODE_1               | MODE_2                           | 12      |
|                                                | 100 HD                                                                    |                                      | MODE_2               | MODE_2                           | 13      |
|                                                | 100 FD                                                                    |                                      | MODE_3               | MODE_3                           | 14      |

<sup>1</sup> If no function is listed in this column, then only the PHY speed is configured using this row.

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PINS

### Forced/Advertised PHY Speed

As outlined in [Table 25](#), it is possible to advertise all or a subset of PHY speed capabilities, select preferred slave or master, set half duplex or full duplex mode, and enable or disable autonegotiation.

Autonegotiation is enabled for the first 11 rows in [Table 25](#), such as in the case of advertised speeds modes. It is also possible to configure forced speed modes where autonegotiation is disabled and the speed is forced (Row 12 to Row 14 of [Table 25](#)).

Referring to [Table 25](#), three of the PHY\_CFG1 and PHY\_CFG0 hardware configuration pin settings result in the same link speed configuration (Row 1, Row 2, and Row 4). However, Row 1 also enables three other functions, Row 2 does not enable any extra functions, and in Row 4, the ADIN1300 is configured to enter software power-down mode after reset. The enabling or disabling of autonegotiation and advertised speed settings can also be set using the standard IEEE registers, MII\_CONTROL (Address 0x0000), AUTONEG\_ADV (Address 0x0004), and MSTR\_SLV\_CONTROL (Address 0x0009).

### Software Power-Down After Reset

If the ADIN1300 is configured so that it does not enter software power-down mode after reset, the ADIN1300 attempts to bring up links at the configured speeds and MDI/MDIX configuration after it exits reset. If the ADIN1300 is configured so that it enters software power-down mode after reset (Row 4), the ADIN1300 waits in software power-down until it is configured over the MDIO interface, at which point the PHY configuration can be set to exit software power-down by software. The ADIN1300 can also be put into software power-down mode by setting the SFT\_PD bit (MII\_CONTROL register, Address 0x0000).

### Downspeed Configuration

If downspeed is enabled, the PHY down speeds to a lower speed after a number of attempts if it cannot link at the highest speed advertised. The use of downspeed requires autonegotiation to be enabled with multiple speeds advertised. The default operation of downspeed can be overwritten in software by writing to DN\_SPEED\_TO\_100\_EN (PHY\_CTRL\_2 register, Address 0x0016, Bit 11), DN\_SPEED\_TO\_10\_EN (PHY\_CTRL\_2 register, Address 0x0016, Bit 10), and NUM\_SPEED\_RETRY (PHY\_CTRL\_3 register, Address 0x0017, Bits[12:10]).

### Energy Detect Power-Down Configuration

If energy detect power-down is enabled and no energy is detected at the MDI pins, the ADIN1300 enters a low power mode. Therefore, this mode saves power where there is no cable connected or the remote PHY is powered down.

### Energy Efficient Ethernet

If EEE is enabled and also advertised by the remote PHY, the ADIN1300 can enter a low power mode (low power idle) when no data is being transmitted by either end. See the [EEE, Low Power Idle Mode](#) section for more details.

### Auto MDIX Configuration

Auto MDIX configuration mode is shared with the GP\_CLK pin and can be configured according to [Table 26](#). This pin does not have an internal pull-up resistor, so external resistors must be used to set the MDI/MDIX mode.

**Table 26. Auto MDIX Configuration**

| Configuration          | MDIX_MODE |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Manual MDI             | MODE_1    |
| Manual MDIX            | MODE_2    |
| Auto MDIX, Prefer MDIX | MODE_3    |
| Auto MDIX, Prefer MDI  | MODE_4    |

If auto MDIX is enabled (MODE\_3 or MODE\_4), the ADIN1300 automatically determines if the MDI or MDIX configuration must be used. Otherwise, the ADIN1300 is forced to the chosen MDI or MDIX configuration.

If enabling auto MDIX, the ADIN1300 supports auto MDIX with a preference for MDI or MDIX. This determines which MDI/MDIX setting is first in the autocrossover algorithm. To achieve a faster MDI/MDIX resolution in some cases, set both PHYs to the same preferred configuration (MDI or MDIX) when a crossover cable is used, and to opposite preferred configurations if a straight-through cable is used, which has the advantage of still being able to work with a mismatch of wiring and optimize the time to resolve auto MDIX.

The default operation of auto MDIX can be overwritten in software by writing to the AUTO\_MDI\_EN bit (PHY\_CTRL\_1 register, Address 0x0012) and the MAN\_MDIX bit (PHY\_CTRL\_1 register, Address 0x0012).

### MAC Interface Selection

The MAC interface selection is shared with the RX\_CTL/RX\_DV/CRS\_DV pin and RXC/RX\_CLK pin, and can be configured according to [Table 27](#). In RGMII mode, it is possible to enable a 2 ns internal delay on RXC only or on both RXC and TXC. The RX\_CTL/RX\_DV/CRS\_DV pin and RXC/RX\_CLK pin have weak internal pull-down resistors. Therefore, by default, the ADIN1300 is configured in RGMII mode with a 2 ns delay on RXC and TXC. External resistors must be used to select any of the remaining MAC interface modes.

When arranging hardware strapping, review how the MAC interface pins default (whether internal pull-ups or pull-downs exist) on devi-

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION PINS

ces connected to the ADIN1300 to ensure they are not conflicting with desired strapping configuration.

The MAC interface selection can also be done via software (GE\_RGMII\_CFG and GE\_RMII\_CFG registers) with the internal 2 ns delay configured via the GE\_RGMII\_RXLD\_EN bit and GE\_RGMII\_TXLD\_EN bit within the GE\_RGMII\_CFG register (Address 0xFF23). Put the PHY in software power-down by setting the SFT\_PD bit (MII\_CONTROL register, Address 0x0000) before any changes are made to the MAC interface configuration registers. Because RMII mode requires a 50 MHz reference clock, do not use software to configure the MAC interface to RMII.

**Table 27. MAC Interface Selection**

| MAC Interface Selection    | MACIF_SEL1 | MACIF_SEL0 |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| RGMII RXC/TXC 2 ns Delay   | Low        | Low        |
| RGMII RXC Only, 2 ns Delay | High       | Low        |
| MII                        | Low        | High       |
| RMII                       | High       | High       |

## ON-CHIP DIAGNOSTICS

### LOOPBACK MODES

The PHY core provides several loopback modes: all digital loopback, MII loopback, external cable loopback, line driver loopback, and remote loopback (see [Figure 29](#)). These loopback modes test and verify various functional blocks within the PHY. The use of frame generators and frame checkers allow completely self contained in-circuit testing of the digital and analog data paths within the PHY core.

#### All Digital Loopback

The default loopback mode is all digital loopback mode. This loops the data within the PHY at the analog/digital boundary to check for proper operation of the PHY, but does not require the external analog components, connections, or analog supplies to be accurate. In all digital loopback mode, it is possible to also transmit to the MDI pins, which can be useful for transmit testing. By default, the LB\_ALL\_DIG\_SEL bit (PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register, Address 0x0013) is set, which selects all digital loopback mode and the LB\_TX\_SUP bit (Bit 6 within the PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register) is also set, which suppresses the transmission of the signal to the MDI pins. Setting the PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register to a value of 0x1001 selects digital loopback with transmission to the MDI pins. The loopback bit (MII\_CONTROL register, Address 0x0000, Bit 14) also needs to be set to enable all digital loopback mode.

#### External Cable Loopback

External cable loopback verifies the whole analog and digital path, including the external components and cable. This requires that Pair 0 and Pair 1, and Pair 2 and Pair 3 are shorted together to

provide an analog loopback at the end of the cable. The signal processing is adjusted so that the transmitted signal is not canceled. Setting the LB\_EXT\_EN bit (PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register, Address 0x0013) enables external cable loopback.

#### Line Driver Loopback

For line driver loopback, leave the MDI pins open-circuit, thereby transmitting into an unterminated connector/cable. The PHY can then operate by receiving the reflection from its own transmission. This provides similar capabilities to the external cable loopback without the need to create any wire shorts by unplugging the cable. Setting the LB\_LD\_SEL bit (PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register, Address 0x0013) selects line driver loopback. The loopback bit (MII\_CONTROL register, Address 0x0000, Bit 14) also needs to be set to enable line driver loopback.

#### Remote Loopback

Remote loopback requires a link up with a remote PHY and to loop the data received from the remote PHY back to the remote PHY. This linking allows a remote PHY to verify a complete link by ensuring that the PHY receives the proper data. Setting the PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register to a value of 0x0241 selects remote loopback where the data received by the PHY is also sent to the MAC. Setting the LB\_TX\_SUP bit within the PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register, which sets the register value to 0x0341, selects remote loopback, where the data received by the PHY is not sent to the MAC. For this type of loopback, do not set the loopback bit (MII\_CONTROL register, Address 0x0000, Bit 14).

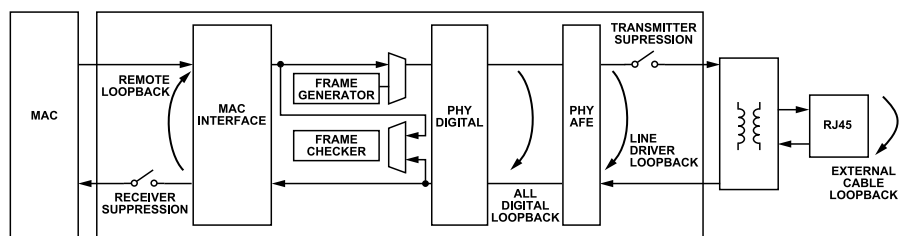


Figure 29. ADIN1300 Loopback Modes

## ON-CHIP DIAGNOSTICS

## FRAME GENERATOR AND CHECKER

The ADIN1300 can be configured to generate frames and to check received frames (see [Figure 29](#)). The frame generator and checker can be used independently to just generate frames or just check frames or can be used together to simultaneously generate frames and check frames. If frames are looped back at the remote end, the frame checker can be used to check frames generated by the ADIN1300.

When the frame generator is enabled, the source of data for the PHY comes from the frame generator and not the MAC interface. To use the frame generator, the diagnostic clock must also be enabled (DIAG\_CLK\_EN bit, PHY\_CTRL\_1 register, Address 0x0012).

The frame generator control registers configure the type of frames to be sent (random data, all 1s), the frame length, and the number of frames to be generated. The generation of the requested frames starts by enabling the frame generator (set the FG\_EN bit, Address 0x9415). When the generation of the frames is completed, the frame generator done bit is set (FG\_DONE bit, Address 0x941E).

The frame checker is enabled using the frame checker enable bit (FC\_EN bit, Address 0x9403). The frame checker can be configured to check and analyze received frames from either the MAC interface or the PHY, which is configured using the frame checker transmit select bit (FC\_TX\_SEL bit, Address 0x9407). The frame checker reports the number of frames received, cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors, and various other frame errors. The frame checker frame counter register and frame checker error counter register count these events.

The frame checker counts the number of CRC errors and these are reported in the receive error counter register (RX\_ERR\_CNT

register, Address 0x0014). To ensure synchronization between the frame checker error counter and frame checker frame counters, all of the counters are latched when the receive error counter register is read. Therefore, when using the frame checker, read the receive error counter first, and then read all other frame counters and error counters. A latched copy of the receive frame counter register is available in the FC\_FRM\_CNT\_H register and FC\_FRM\_CNT\_L register (Address 0x940A and Address 0x940B, respectively).

In addition to CRC errors, the frame checker counts frame length errors, frame alignment errors, symbol errors, oversized frame errors, and undersized frame errors. In addition to the received frames, the frame checker counts frames with an odd number of nibbles in the frame in 100BASE-TX mode or 10BASE-T mode, and counts frames with an odd number of nibbles in the preamble in 100BASE-TX mode. The frame checker also counts frames with a noninteger number of nibbles in 10BASE-T mode and the number of false carrier events, which is a count of the number of times the bad start of stream delimiter (SSD) state is entered.

### Frame Generator and Checker Used with Remote Loopback with Two PHYs

Using two PHY devices, the user can configure a convenient self contained validation of the PHY to PHY connection. [Figure 30](#) shows an overview of how each PHY is configured. An external Ethernet cable is connected between both devices, and PHY1 is generating frames using the frame generator. PHY2 has remote loopback enabled on the MAC side. The frames issued by PHY1 are sent through the cable, through the PHY2 signal chain returned by PHY2 remote loopback, back again through the Ethernet cable, and checked by the PHY1 frame checker.

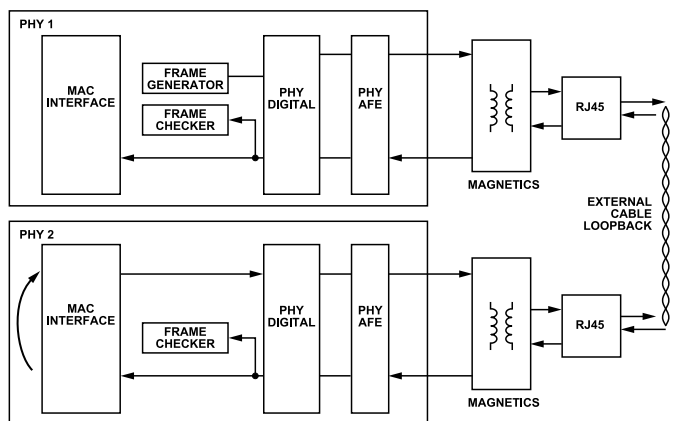


Figure 30. Remote Loopback Used Across Two PHYs for Self Check Purposes

## ON-CHIP DIAGNOSTICS

### CABLE DIAGNOSTICS

The ADIN1300 has on-chip cable diagnostics capabilities. This cable analysis can be used to detect cable impairments that may be preventing the establishment of a Gigabit link or degrading performance and can be performed both when the link is up or when the link is down.

#### Cable Length Estimate

Each time a 100BASE-TX or 1000BASE-T link is brought up, the ADIN1300 reports an estimate (typically  $\pm 15\text{m}$ ) of the cable length based on the signal processing. This can be read in the cable diagnostics cable length estimate register (CDIAG\_CBL\_LEN\_EST register, Address 0xBA25). This estimate is not available for a 10BASE-Te link.

#### Cable Analysis with TDR

When the link is down, the ADIN1300 can run cable fault detection using time domain reflectometry (TDR). By transmitting pulses and analyzing the reflections, the PHY can detect cable faults like opens, shorts, cross pair shorts, and the distance to the nearest fault. The PHY can also determine that the pair is well terminated and does not have any faults.

Put the remote PHY in a power-down state or disconnect the PHY to run cable fault detection because remote PHY link pulses can interfere with the analysis of the reflected pulses and can return a pair busy result. TDR measurements provide a more accurate cable length (typically  $\pm 2\text{m}$ ) than the signal analysis method used in the cable length estimate described in the [Cable Length Estimate](#) section.

The cable fault detection is automatically run on all four pairs looking at all combinations of pair faults by first putting the PHY in standby (clear the LINK\_EN bit, PHY\_CTRL\_3 register, Address 0x0017) and then enabling the diagnostic clock (set the DIAG\_CLK\_EN bit, PHY\_CTRL\_1 register, Address 0x0012). Cable diagnostics can then be run (set the CDIAG\_RUN bit in the CDIAG\_RUN register, Address 0xBA1B).

The results are reported for each pair in the cable diagnostics results registers, CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_0, CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_1, CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_2, and CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_3, Address 0xBA1D to Address 0xBA20. The distance to the first fault for each pair is reported in the cable fault distance registers, CDIAG\_FLT\_DIST\_0, CDIAG\_FLT\_DIST\_1, CDIAG\_FLT\_DIST\_2, and CDIAG\_FLT\_DIST\_3, Address 0xBA21 to Address 0xBA24.

#### Cable Polarity Inversion, Pair Swaps

A polarity inversion on each pair is reported in the polarity inversion register bits (PHY\_2\_STATUS register, Address 0x001F, Bits[13:10]) and the B\_10\_POL\_INV bit (PHY\_STATUS\_1 register, Address 0x001A). Pair swaps are reported in the pair swap register

bits (PAIR\_23\_SWAP bit, Address 0x001F and PAIR\_01\_SWAP bit, Address 0x001A).

#### Cable Signal Quality, MSE

The ADIN1300 provides a measure of the signal quality of the established link. This measurement relates directly to the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) seen by the PHY receiver.

When the link is up, the signal quality on each pair is indicated in the mean square error register for each pair (MSE\_A, MSE\_B, MSE\_C, and MSE\_D registers, Address 0x8402 to Address 0x8405, Bits[7:0]). MSE register values in the range of 3 to 5 are expected for a cable length of up to 100 meters. As the cable length becomes longer and external noise increases, the mean square error (MSE) reported increases.

To calculate the associated signal-to-noise ratio during idle mode, apply the following formula to the MSE value read:

$$\text{SNR (dB)} = 10 \times \log_{10}(\text{MSE}/1024) \quad (1)$$

An SNR value > 21 dB (MSE of 8 or 9) indicates essentially error free performance. At 18 dB or 19 dB (MSE of 13 or 14), occasional errors may be observed over a 24-hour period.

### ENHANCED LINK DETECTION

The ADIN1300 supports enhanced link detection, which is early detection and indication of link loss. This is a feature where the received signal is monitored, and if a significant number of consecutive samples of the signal are not as expected, early indication of link down is indicated. The ADIN1300 can simultaneously monitor for a significant number of consecutive 0s, a significant number of consecutive 1s, or a significant number of consecutive invalid levels.

If enhanced link detection is enabled (it is enabled by default), the ADIN1300 typically reacts to a break in the cable within 10  $\mu\text{s}$  and indicates link down via the LINK\_ST pin. If enhanced link detection is not enabled, the ADIN1300 follows the IEEE standard, and in 100BASE-TX, it can take more than either 350 ms or 750 ms in 1000BASE-T, depending if the PHY is 1000BASE-T master or 1000BASE-T slave.

Enhanced link detection is enabled by default. To change the configuration for 100BASE-TX via the enhanced link detection 100BASE-TX enable register bits (FLD\_EN register, Address 0x8E27, Bit 5 and Bit 3) and for 1000BASE-T via the 1000BASE-T enhanced link detection enable register bits (FLD\_EN register, Address 0x8E27, Bit 4, Bit 2, and Bit 0).

Do not enable 1000BASE-T retrain (clear the B\_1000\_RTRN\_EN bit, Address 0xA001) if enhanced link detection is enabled for 1000BASE-T.

The latched status of the enhanced link detection function can be read via the enhanced link detection status bit, FAST\_LINK\_DOWN\_LAT (Address 0x8E38).

## ON-CHIP DIAGNOSTICS

Having enhanced link detection enabled is not suitable for all applications because it causes the PHY to react quickly to high levels of disturbance on the MDI lines. This configuration needs to be considered when performing conformance testing and EMC testing where the media-dependent interface can be exposed to fast transients. These transients may trigger enhanced link detection to bring the link down during such tests. In this case, it is preferred to configure all bits in the FLD\_EN register to 0.

### START OF PACKET INDICATION

The ADIN1300 includes the detection and indication of the start of packets (SOP) on the transmit and receive side to support IEEE 1588 time stamp controls and give the MAC more accurate timing information.

The transmit and receive SOP indication can be made available at any of the following pins under software configuration: GP\_CLK, LINK\_ST, INT\_N, and LED\_0 using the following override control registers:

- ▶ GE\_IO\_GP\_CLK\_OR\_CNTRL bits, Address 0xFF3C
- ▶ GE\_IO\_GP\_OUT\_OR\_CNTRL bits, Address 0xFF3D
- ▶ GE\_IO\_INT\_N\_OR\_CNTRL bits, Address 0xFF3E
- ▶ GE\_IO\_LED\_A\_OR\_CNTRL bits, Address 0xFF40

The detection of the transmit SOP is done after internal PHY FIFO so there is a fixed delay between the SOP indication at the pin to the actual SOP at the MDI pins.

Start of packet indication is enabled via the SOP transmit and receive enables, (set the SOP\_TX\_EN bit, and the SOP\_RX\_EN bit, Address 0x9428).

The SOP is asserted by default on the first byte or nibble of the frame. The SOP can be configured to be asserted when the start frame delimitator (SFD) is detected in the frame. This is configured by setting the SOP SFD enable bit (SOP\_SFD\_EN, Address 0x9428).

The SOP indication, by default, is asserted for the duration of the frame. The SOP can be configured to be asserted for a programmable number of cycles. This is configured by setting the SOP N-cycle enable bit (SOP\_NCYC\_EN, Address 0x9428), and the number of cycles in this case is configured via the SOP N by 8 minus 1 cycles register (SOP\_N\_8\_CYC\_M\_1\_D\_EN register, Address 0x9428, Bits[6:4]).

The ADIN1300 start of packet detection and indication circuit includes the ability to delay each of the SOP transmit and receive indications by a programmable number of clock cycles. The purpose of this on the receive side is to support MAC interfaces with long latency so that the received frame SOP indication is not asserted before the MAC receives the frame. The purpose of this on the transmit side is to align the transmit SOP indication assertion close to the reference point set on the MDI pins (so that the time stamping point does not have to be adjusted at the MAC/switch side). There are programmable registers for the delays for 1000BASE-T

mode, 100BASE-TX mode, and 10BASE-T mode for transmit and receive. These are programmed via the SOP\_RX\_DEL register and SOP\_TX\_DEL register, Address 0x9429 and Address 0x942A, respectively.

## TYPICAL POWER CONSUMPTION

Table 1 and the [Typical Performance Characteristics](#) section capture high level detail of the power consumption of the ADIN1300 under nominal conditions and across the device temperature range. Power consumption of a PHY depends heavily on power supply, speed established, operating condition, and capacitive loading on digital pins.

### POWER SUPPLIES

The most significant contributor to power consumption is the supply voltage choice and speed of operation.

The ADIN1300 can operate from a minimum of two power supply rails, where  $AVDD\_3P3 = VDDIO = 3.3\text{ V}$  and  $DVDD\_0P9 = 0.9\text{ V}$ . The VDDIO voltage requirements are dictated by the MAC interface. While two power supply rails result in a more simplified power strategy, the higher digital supply voltage translates directly to higher power consumption needs. This can be seen in [Table 28](#), [Table 29](#), and [Table 30](#), which describe the various VDDIO voltages. Using the lowest VDDIO supply rail can achieve a savings close to 100 mW at Gigabit speeds with full throughput.

### Speed of Link Established

The next biggest contributor to power consumption is the speed of the link. The ADIN1300 PHY has leading edge power consumption figures for Gigabit data. Lower data links run at lower power consumption numbers. This PHY was designed for low power con-

sumption when operating at Gigabit speeds. As a result, 10 Mbps power consumption may not be as low as comparable offerings in the industry.

### Lower Power Modes

The ADIN1300 has a number of means to lower power consumption under conditions where the PHY is not active or when it is linked and there is no data transmitting. Full details on these modes are captured in the [Power-Down Modes](#) section. Two key modes of operation to minimize power are energy detect power-down mode, when no link is present, and EEE low power idle mode, where a link is established but the line is idle. The power consumption under this state is significantly reduced compared to other idle states. Configuration of these modes is available through the hardware configuration pins or directly through the MDI interface. Typical power consumption for hardware reset, EEE, and EDPD are captured in [Table 28](#), [Table 29](#), and [Table 30](#) as EEE.

### Data Utilization

[Table 28](#), [Table 29](#), and [Table 30](#) also capture the variation for data utilization for the various speeds. Data is shown for 100% data to 0% or idle state. In the idle state, the PHY is linked, but no data transfer is taking place. The power consumption in this state is lower than full utilization.

**Table 28. Typical Current and Power Consumption for VDDIO = 1.8 V ( $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , Cable Length = 100 meters)**

| Mode                | DVDD_0P9 Core Supply, 0.9 V (mA) | VDDIO Digital I/O Supply, 1.8 V (mA) | AVDD_3P3 PHY AFE, LED Circuit, 3.3 V (mA) | Total Power (mW) |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Gb, 100% Data       | 38                               | 35                                   | 70.5                                      | 330              |
| Gb, Idle            | 38                               | 28                                   | 70.5                                      | 317              |
| 100 Mbps, 100% Data | 12                               | 9                                    | 35                                        | 140              |
| 100 Mbps, Idle      | 11                               | 8                                    | 35                                        | 138              |
| 10 Mbps, 100% Data  | 7                                | 8                                    | 42                                        | 158              |
| 10 Mbps, Idle       | 6                                | 7                                    | 30                                        | 117              |
| Software Power-Down | 4                                | 1                                    | 14                                        | 52               |
| Cable Unplug        | 3                                | 1                                    | 6                                         | 25               |
| Hardware Power-Down | 3                                | 0                                    | 1                                         | 7                |

**Table 29. Typical Current and Power Consumption for VDDIO = 2.5 V ( $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , cable length = 100 meters)**

| Mode                | DVDD_0P9 Core Supply, 0.9 V (mA) | VDDIO Digital I/O Supply, 2.5 V (mA) | AVDD_3P3 PHY AFE, LED Circuit, 3.3 V (mA) | Total Power (mW) |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Gb, 100% Data       | 38                               | 41                                   | 70.5                                      | 370              |
| Gb, Idle            | 38                               | 30                                   | 70.5                                      | 342              |
| 100 Mbps, 100% Data | 12                               | 10                                   | 35                                        | 148              |
| 100 Mbps, Idle      | 11                               | 9                                    | 35                                        | 145              |
| 10 Mbps, 100% Data  | 7                                | 8                                    | 42                                        | 165              |
| 10 Mbps, Idle       | 6                                | 7                                    | 30                                        | 123              |
| Software Power-Down | 4                                | 1                                    | 14                                        | 53               |
| Cable Unplug        | 3                                | 1                                    | 6                                         | 25               |

## TYPICAL POWER CONSUMPTION

Table 29. Typical Current and Power Consumption for VDDIO = 2.5 V ( $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , cable length = 100 meters) (Continued)

| Mode                | DVDD_0P9 Core Supply, 0.9 V (mA) | VDDIO Digital I/O Supply, 2.5 V (mA) | AVDD_3P3 PHY AFE, LED Circuit, 3.3 V (mA) | Total Power (mW) |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Hardware Power-Down | 3                                | 0                                    | 1                                         | 7                |

Table 30. Typical Current and Power Consumption for VDDIO = 3.3 V ( $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , cable length = 100 meters)

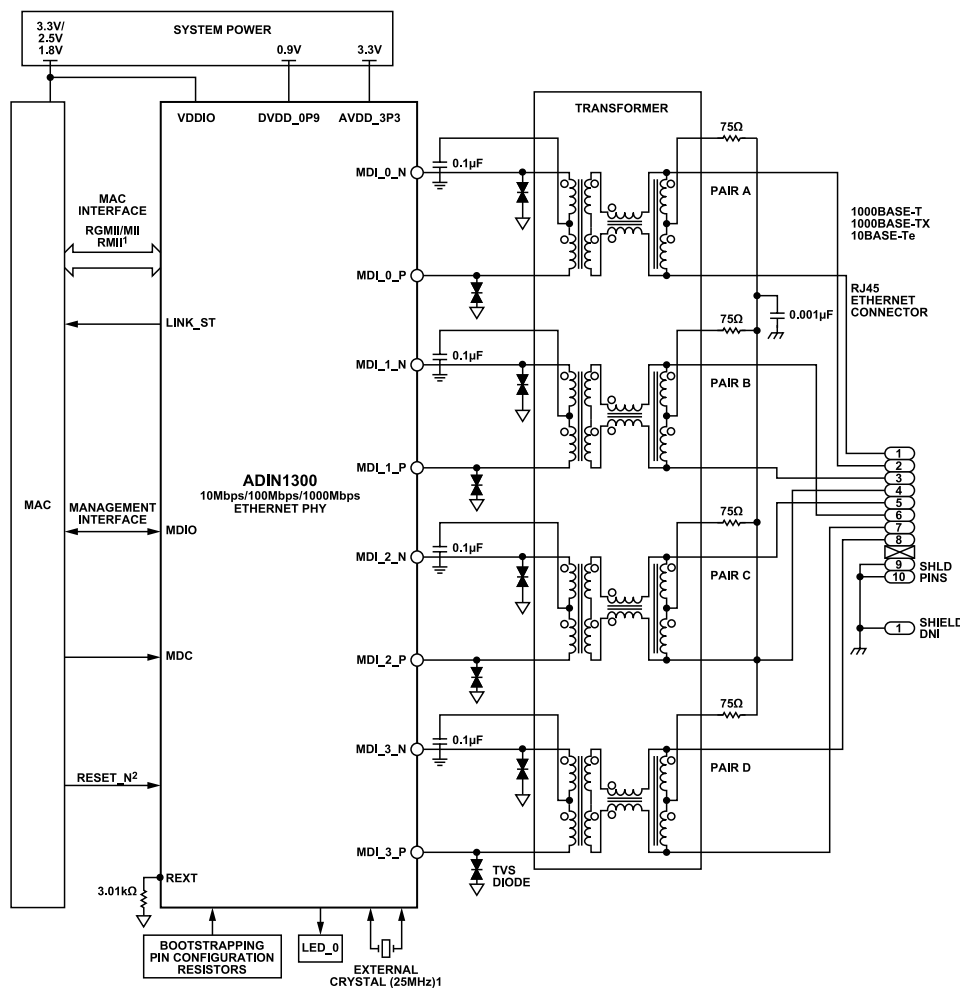
| Mode                | DVDD_0P9 Core Supply, 0.9 V (mA) | VDDIO Digital I/O Supply, 3.3 V (mA) | AVDD_3P3 PHY AFE, LED Circuit, 3.3 V (mA) | Total Power (mW) |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Gb, 100% Data       | 38                               | 48                                   | 70.5                                      | 425              |
| Gb, Idle            | 38                               | 32                                   | 70.5                                      | 372              |
| 100 Mbps, 100% Data | 12                               | 11                                   | 35                                        | 159              |
| 100 Mbps, Idle      | 11                               | 10                                   | 35                                        | 155              |
| 10 Mbps, 100% Data  | 7                                | 9                                    | 42                                        | 173              |
| 10 Mbps, Idle       | 6                                | 7                                    | 30                                        | 129              |
| Software Power-Down | 4                                | 1                                    | 14                                        | 53               |
| Cable Unplug        | 3                                | 1                                    | 6                                         | 26               |
| Hardware Power-Down | 3                                | 0                                    | 1                                         | 7                |

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

## SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The ADIN1300 is a low power, single port Gigabit Ethernet transceiver with latency specifications primarily designed for industrial Ethernet applications. Figure 31 shows a basic system block diagram. Consult the [MAC Interface](#) section for specific information on each MAC interface configuration mode.

The [Component Recommendations](#) section captures some of the key requirements for external component selection for use with the ADIN1300.



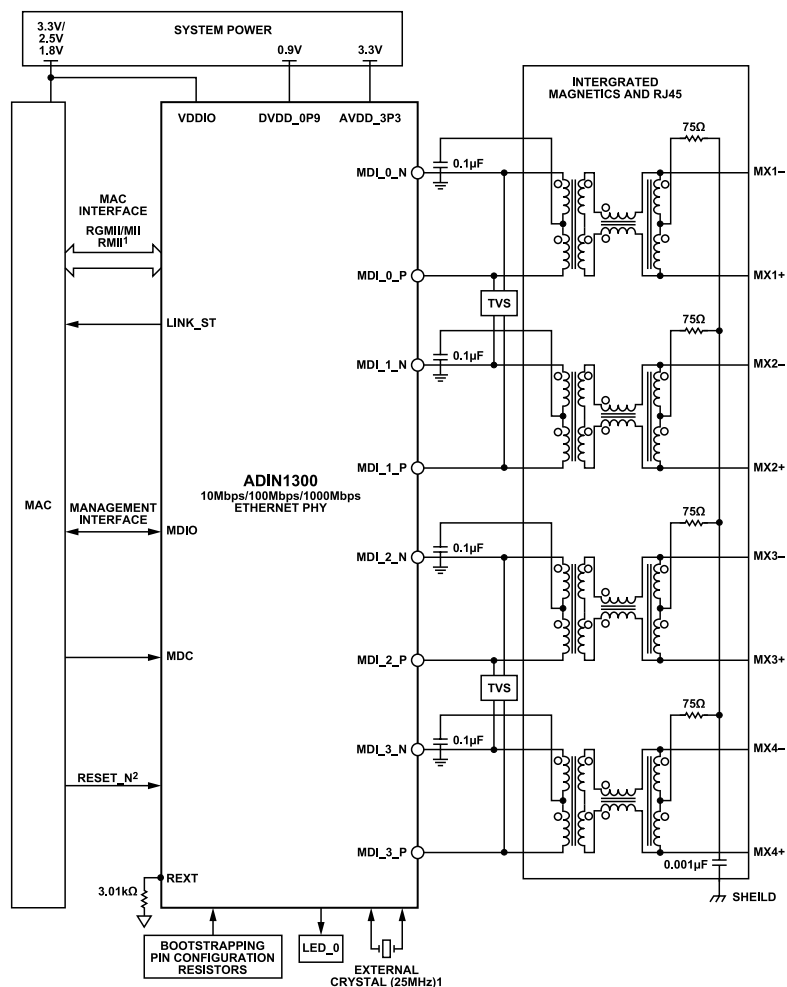
<sup>1</sup>FOR RMII INTERFACE A 50MHz CRYSTAL (OR CLOCK SOURCED FROM THE MAC) IS USED TO SUPPLY THE XTAL\_I/CLK\_IN/REF\_REF\_CLK PIN.

<sup>2</sup>RESET\_N IS REFERENCED TO ADIN1300 AVDD\_3P3 VOLTAGE DOMAIN.

THEREFORE, LEVEL SHIFTER IS RECOMMENDED IF MAC INTERFACE IS OPERATING AT VDDIO = 1.8V

Figure 31. Simplified Typical Application Block Diagram Using Magnetics

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION



<sup>1</sup>FOR RMII INTERFACE A 50MHz CRYSTAL (OR CLOCK SOURCED FROM THE MAC) IS USED TO SUPPLY THE XTAL\_I/CLK\_IN/REF\_REF\_CLK PIN.

<sup>2</sup>RESET\_N IS REFERENCED TO ADIN1300 AVDD\_3P3 VOLTAGE DOMAIN.

THEREFORE, LEVEL SHIFTER IS RECOMMENDED IF MAC INTERFACE IS OPERATING AT VDDIO = 1.8V

121

Figure 32. Simplified Typical Application Block Diagram Using an RJ45 with Integrated Magnetics

## LOW POWER TERMINATION IN 100BASE-TX

In 100BASE-TX, the PHY transmits on one pair and receives on the other, and the default setting for 100BASE-TX operation is for normal termination on the receive dimension, which consumes the lowest power. The PHY can be configured for lowest common-mode impedance on the receive pair by clearing the B\_100\_ZPTM\_EN\_DIMRX bit. There is a trade-off of 12 mW increased power consumption with lowest common-mode impedance setting. In all cases, the differential impedance is 100 Ω. Use the lowest common-mode impedance setting for capacitive coupled applications and other applications where there may be a path for high common-mode noise to reach the PHY.

## REPEATER OR BACK TO BACK MODE

Some applications need to extend cable reach beyond the standard Ethernet cable lengths. One approach to achieving this is to use two PHYs configured in repeater or back to back mode. RGMII is

the preferred method to achieve this because there is no overhead in terms of configuration.

## RGMII Back to Back

The ADIN1300 RGMII interface supports back to back configuration without any modification required. Connect the receive outputs from one PHY across to the transmit inputs of the other PHY to achieve this. Configure the RGMII interface with internal delay on just one side, typically the receive side only for each PHY. The internal delay can be configured using hardware strapping, or alternatively by writing over the MDIO interface to Register GE\_RGMII\_CFG, Bit GE\_RGMII\_TX\_ID\_EN = 0 and Bit GE\_RGMII\_RX\_ID\_EN = 1.

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

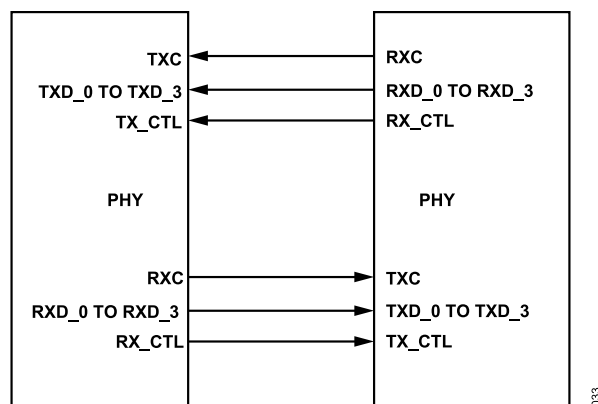


Figure 33. RGMII Configuration for Repeater/Back to Back Mode

## RMII Back to Back

RMII receive or transmit interfaces are not functionally compatible or are not supported by the RMII specification and, therefore, by default, are not intended to be connected back to back directly. However, there is a bit field provided in the ADIN1300 that allows configuration of back to back mode with the RMII interface. If connecting the ADIN1300 to another ADIN1300 (or [ADIN1200](#)), set GE\_RMII\_CRD\_EN to 0 in the GE\_RMII\_CFG register. This setting disables CRS encoding on CRS\_DV so that it can be connected to TX\_EN.

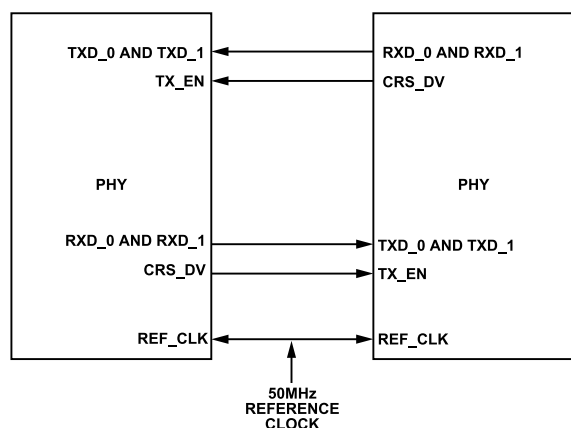


Figure 34. Back to Back with RMII Interface

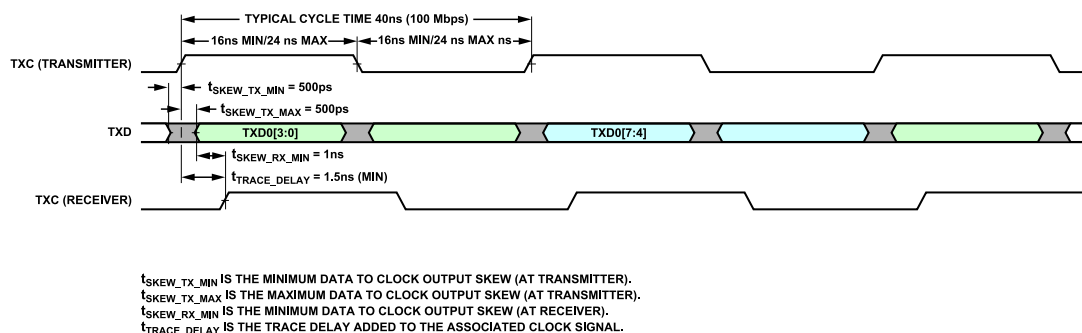


Figure 35. RGMII Timing Example for 100 Mbps Data Rate (Using PCB Trace Delay)

## Back to Back Mode in 10BASE-T

In 10BASE-T mode and with any of the MAC interfaces, the 10BASE-T receiver can remove several preamble bits so that the receiver data can have <7 preamble bytes. This removal can cause problems for the remote end receiving the frame. To avoid any issues, enable the 10BASE-T receive preamble regeneration by setting the GE\_B10\_REGEN\_PRE register (Address 0xFF38) to 0x1.

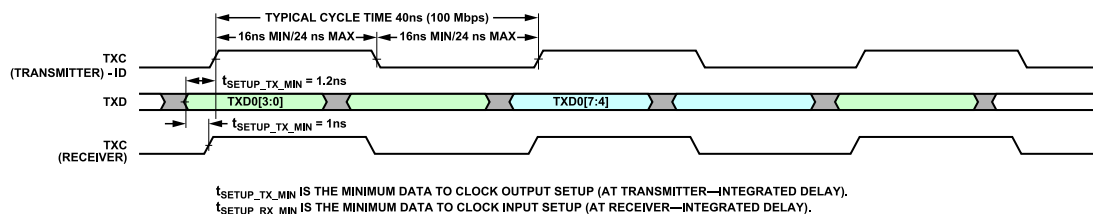
## RGMII TIMING EXAMPLES

The ADIN1300 RGMII timing parameters are based on the RGMII v2.0 standard and support operation with both internal delay mode and earlier implementations of the standard where external trace delays were relied on and are less commonly used.

When internal delay mode is used, typically each side (MAC/PHY) delays the clock it sources, with MAC delaying its internal TXC and PHY delaying its internally generated RXC. The PHY has the capability to delay both RXC and TXC internally for cases where the MAC does not have an internal DLL, which may be the case with some microcontrollers. The PHY also provides the ability to adjust the delay value (range of 1.6 ns to 2.4 ns) on either RXC or TXC through software writes (see Register GE\_RMII\_CFG). [Figure 35](#) to [Figure 37](#) show examples of RGMII timing for different modes of operation and speeds.

The ADIN1300 supports required and optional in-band signaling as outlined in the RGMII v2.0 standard.

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION



## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

terms of layout, tends to be cheaper than integrated magnetics, and offers better performance overall.

The integrated approach is a combined RJ45 connector jack with the magnetics built in, which provides a more compact solution due to fewer components and, in applications where space is at a premium, condenses the required footprint, but tends to cost more. Magnetics cores tend to be smaller and closer to each other, which can compromise EMC performance, increase the likelihood of crosstalk, and have impacts on performance by increasing losses and introducing nonlinear distortion.

For optimum performance, a discrete transformer with integrated common-mode choke is recommended for use with the ADIN1300 PHY. The common-mode choke is important because it attenuates any common-mode signals picked up by the twisted pair cable from the environment, improving the signal-to-noise ratio of the system. Transformers with an autotransformer stage following the common-mode choke provide additional attenuation of common-mode noise. Not all transformers include an autotransformer stage, integrated RJ45s that have the magnetics included tend to have fewer cores and therefore no autotransformer.

The ADIN1300 transmit drivers are voltage mode with on-chip terminations. Therefore, connect each of the center tap pins on the transformer on the ADIN1300 side separately to ground through a 0.1  $\mu$ F capacitor.

The key considerations for the magnetics are outlined in [Table 31](#).

**Table 31. Magnetics Selection**

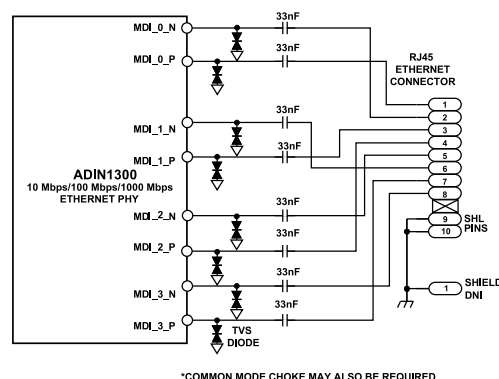
| Parameter               | Value       | Conditions                 |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Turns Ratio             | 1CT:1CT     |                            |
| Open-Circuit Inductance | 350 $\mu$ H | Min: 100 mV, 100 kHz, 8 mA |
| Insertion loss          | -1 dB       | Max: 0 MHz to 100 MHz      |

### MDI ESD Protection

As shown in [Figure 31](#), a transient voltage suppressor (TVS) diode is recommended in the MDI path.

### MDI Capacitive Coupling

Typically, Ethernet applications use galvanic isolation in the form of magnetics between link partners as shown in [Figure 31](#) and [Figure 32](#). Some applications may need to provide isolation through capacitive coupling instead of using magnetics. The ADIN1300 can support capacitive coupling for short cable distances or backplane applications. Include a TVS diode on the MDI pairs for protection against ESD, transients, and surges. If cable length is longer than 1 meter, a common-mode choke is also recommended to minimize induced common-mode noise. Set the B\_100\_ZPTM\_EN\_DIMRX bit to zero to disable zero-power termination mode and enable active termination.



\*COMMON MODE CHOKES MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED

**Figure 40. Media Dependent Interface Using Capacitive Coupling**

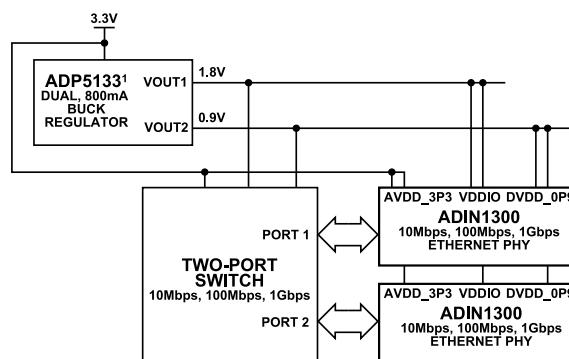
## POWER REQUIREMENTS

The ADIN1300 has the following three power supply domains and requires a minimum of two supply sources, 0.9 V and 3.3 V:

- DVDD\_0P9 is the 0.9 V digital core power supply input.
- AVDD\_3P3 is the 3.3 V analog power supply input for the PHY MDI interface, analog circuitry, crystal oscillator, DLL, RESET\_N, CLK25\_REF generation, and LED circuitry.
- VDDIO enables the MDIO and MAC interface voltage supply to be configured independently of the other circuitry on the ADIN1300.

There are no power supply sequencing requirements around the order of power being applied to the device. See the [Power-Up Timing](#) section for more details.

The following simplified system level power solutions show three recommended arrangements for powering the ADIN1300 PHY and companion two-port switch (note that depending on the choice of two-port switch, there may be differing power supply requirements to what is shown).



<sup>1</sup>ALTERNATIVES ARE ADP5023 OR ADP5024 (WITH LDO CHANNEL).

**Figure 41. Recommended Power Solution for 3.3 V with RGMI Operating at VDDIO = 1.8 V**

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

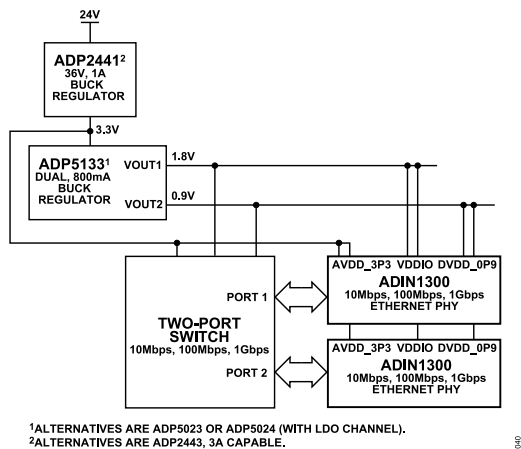


Figure 42. Recommended Power Solution with 24 V System Power, Where RGMI is Operating at VDDIO = 1.8 V

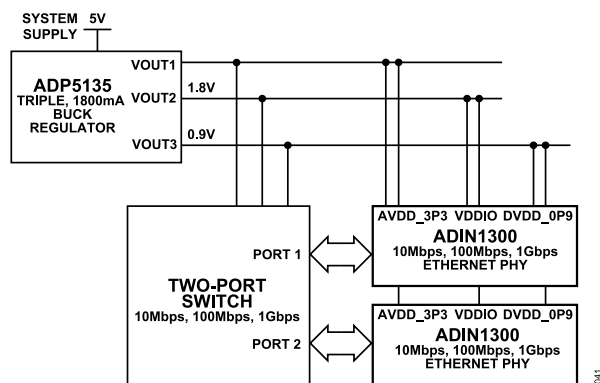


Figure 43. Recommended Power Solution Using ADP5135 Triple Buck Regulator to Supply All Three Voltage Rails

## SUPPLY DECOUPLING

It is recommended to decouple each of the AVDD\_3P3, VDDIO, and DVDD\_0P9 supply pins with 0.1  $\mu$ F in parallel with 0.01  $\mu$ F capacitors to ground. Place decoupling capacitors as close to the relevant pins as possible and ensure that the capacitor ground is routed directly into the plane.

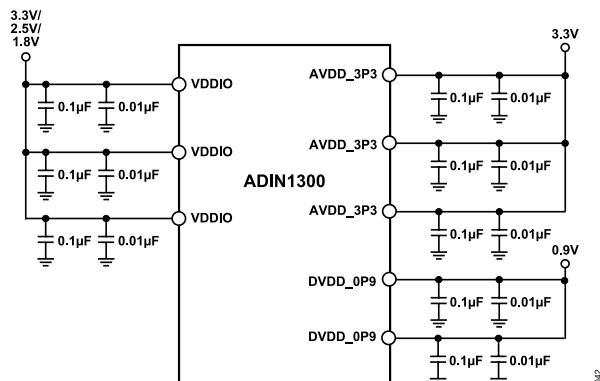


Figure 44. Supply Decoupling Overview

## REGISTER SUMMARY

The MII management interface provides a 2-wire serial interface between a host processor or MAC and the ADIN1300 allowing access to control and status information in the subsystem and PHY core management registers. The interface is compatible with both IEEE Standard 802.3 Clause 22 and Clause 45 management frame structures.

The device supplements the registers specified in IEEE Standard 802.3 with an additional set of registers that are accessed indirectly. These registers are referred to as extended management interface (EMI) registers. The EMI registers can be accessed using the interface specified under Clause 45. However, for systems that do not support this interface, an alternative access mechanism is provided using the interface specified under Clause 22.

The [PHY Core Register Summary](#) section and the [Subsystem Register Summary](#) section list the PHY core and subsystem registers.

The access permissions of the registers are as follows:

- ▶ R/W: read/write
- ▶ R: read only
- ▶ R LL: read only, latch low
- ▶ R LH: read only, latch high
- ▶ R/W SC: read/write, self clear
- ▶ R SC: read only, self clear
- ▶ R LH SC: read only, latch high, self clear

## PHY CORE REGISTER SUMMARY

The PHY core registers are made up of the following three register groupings:

**Table 32. MDIOMAP\_GEPHY Register Summary**

| Address | Name              | Description                                               | Reset  | Access |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 0x0000  | MII_CONTROL       | MII Control Register.                                     | 0x1040 | R/W    |
| 0x0001  | MII_STATUS        | MII Status Register.                                      | 0x7949 | R      |
| 0x0002  | PHY_ID_1          | PHY Identifier 1 Register.                                | 0x0283 | R      |
| 0x0003  | PHY_ID_2          | PHY Identifier 2 Register.                                | 0xBC30 | R      |
| 0x0004  | AUTONEG_ADV       | Autonegotiation Advertisement Register.                   | 0x01E1 | R/W    |
| 0x0005  | LP_ABILITY        | Autonegotiation Link Partner Base Page Ability Register.  | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x0006  | AUTONEG_EXP       | Autonegotiation Expansion Register.                       | 0x0064 | R      |
| 0x0007  | TX_NEXT_PAGE      | Autonegotiation Next Page Transmit Register.              | 0x2001 | R/W    |
| 0x0008  | LP_RX_NEXT_PAGE   | Autonegotiation Link Partner Received Next Page Register. | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x0009  | MSTR_SLV_CONTROL  | Master Slave Control Register.                            | 0x0200 | R/W    |
| 0x000A  | MSTR_SLV_STATUS   | Master Slave Status Register.                             | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x000F  | EXT_STATUS        | Extended Status Register.                                 | 0x3000 | R      |
| 0x0010  | EXT_REG_PTR       | Extended Register Pointer Register.                       | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x0011  | EXT_REG_DATA      | Extended Register Data Register.                          | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x0012  | PHY_CTRL_1        | PHY Control 1 Register.                                   | 0x0002 | R/W    |
| 0x0013  | PHY_CTRL_STATUS_1 | PHY Control Status 1 Register.                            | 0x1041 | R/W    |
| 0x0014  | RX_ERR_CNT        | Receive Error Count Register.                             | 0x0000 | R      |

- ▶ 0x0000 to 0x000F, IEEE standard registers
- ▶ 0x0010 to 0x001F, vendor specific registers
- ▶ PHY core EMI registers at Device Address 0x1E

The IEEE standard registers and vendor specific registers are accessed using Clause 22 access, and the EMI registers are accessed using Clause 45 access. The ADIN1300 supports the IEEE Clause 45 MDIO manageable device (MMD) registers associated with EEE. These registers are all remapped to the Device Address 0x1E, so they are available at the same device address as the rest of the PHY extended management registers. For systems that do not support the interface specified under Clause 45, the EMI registers can be accessed using Clause 22 access via Register 0x0010 and Register 0x0011.

The default value of some of the registers are determined by the value of the hardware configuration pins, which are read just after the RESET\_N pin is deasserted (see the [Hardware Configuration Pins](#) section). This allows the default operation of the ADIN1300 to be configured in unmanaged applications. The default values in [Table 32](#) assume the ADIN1300 is configured as follows:

- ▶ Auto MDIX, prefer MDI
- ▶ Autonegotiation enabled
- ▶ All speeds advertised
- ▶ EEE, energy detect power-down, and downspeed disabled
- ▶ ADIN1300 is not configured to enter software power-down after reset
- ▶ RGMII MAC interface selected with 2 ns internal delay on RXC and TXC

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 32. MDIOMAP\_GEPHY Register Summary (Continued)

| Address | Name                 | Description                                              | Reset  | Access |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 0x0015  | PHY_CTRL_STATUS_2    | PHY Control Status 2 Register.                           | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x0016  | PHY_CTRL_2           | PHY Control 2 Register.                                  | 0x0308 | R/W    |
| 0x0017  | PHY_CTRL_3           | PHY Control 3 Register.                                  | 0x3048 | R/W    |
| 0x0018  | IRQ_MASK             | Interrupt Mask Register.                                 | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x0019  | IRQ_STATUS           | Interrupt Status Register.                               | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x001A  | PHY_STATUS_1         | PHY Status 1 Register.                                   | 0x0300 | R      |
| 0x001B  | LED_CTRL_1           | LED Control 1 Register.                                  | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0x001C  | LED_CTRL_2           | LED Control 2 Register.                                  | 0x210A | R/W    |
| 0x001D  | LED_CTRL_3           | LED Control 3 Register.                                  | 0x1855 | R/W    |
| 0x001F  | PHY_STATUS_2         | PHY Status 2 Register.                                   | 0x03FC | R      |
| 0x8000  | EEE_CAPABILITY       | Energy Efficient Ethernet Capability Register.           | 0x0006 | R      |
| 0x8001  | EEE_ADV              | Energy Efficient Ethernet Advertisement Register.        | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x8002  | EEE_LP_ABILITY       | Energy Efficient Ethernet Link Partner Ability Register. | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x8008  | EEE_RSLVD            | Energy Efficient Ethernet Resolved Register.             | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x8402  | MSE_A                | Mean Square Error A Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x8403  | MSE_B                | Mean Square Error B Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x8404  | MSE_C                | Mean Square Error C Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x8405  | MSE_D                | Mean Square Error D Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x8E27  | FLD_EN               | Enhanced Link Detection Enable Register.                 | 0x003D | R/W    |
| 0x8E38  | FLD_STAT_LAT         | Enhanced Link Detection Latched Status Register.         | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9400  | RX_MII_CLK_STOP_EN   | Receive MII Clock Stop Enable Register.                  | 0x0400 | R/W    |
| 0x9401  | PCS_STATUS_1         | Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) Status 1 Register.        | 0x0040 | R      |
| 0x9403  | FC_EN                | Frame Checker Enable Register.                           | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0x9406  | FC_IRQ_EN            | Frame Checker Interrupt Enable Register.                 | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0x9407  | FC_TX_SEL            | Frame Checker Transmit Select Register.                  | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x9408  | FC_MAX_FRM_SIZE      | Frame Checker Max Frame Size Register.                   | 0x05F2 | R/W    |
| 0x940A  | FC_FRM_CNT_H         | Frame Checker Count High Register.                       | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x940B  | FC_FRM_CNT_L         | Frame Checker Count Low Register.                        | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x940C  | FC_LEN_ERR_CNT       | Frame Checker Length Error Count Register.               | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x940D  | FC_ALGN_ERR_CNT      | Frame Checker Alignment Error Count Register.            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x940E  | FC_SYMB_ERR_CNT      | Frame Checker Symbol Error Counter Register.             | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x940F  | FC_OSZ_CNT           | Frame Checker Oversized Frame Count Register.            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9410  | FC_USZ_CNT           | Frame Checker Undersized Frame Count Register.           | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9411  | FC_ODD_CNT           | Frame Checker Odd Nibble Frame Count Register.           | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9412  | FC_ODD_PRE_CNT       | Frame Checker Odd Preamble Packet Count Register.        | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9413  | FC_DRIBBLE_BITS_CNT  | Frame Checker Dribble Bits Frame Count Register.         | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9414  | FC_FALSE_CARRIER_CNT | Frame Checker False Carrier Count Register.              | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9415  | FG_EN                | Frame Generator Enable Register.                         | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x9416  | FG_CNTRL_RSTRT       | Frame Generator Control and Restart Register.            | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0x9417  | FG_CONT_MODE_EN      | Frame Generator Continuous Mode Enable Register.         | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x9418  | FG_IRQ_EN            | Frame Generator Interrupt Enable Register.               | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x941A  | FG_FRM_LEN           | Frame Generator Frame Length Register.                   | 0x006B | R/W    |
| 0x941B  | FG_IFG_LEN           | Frame Generator Interframe Gap Length Register           | 0x00C  | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 32. MDIOMAP\_GEPHY Register Summary (Continued)

| Address | Name                | Description                                                      | Reset  | Access |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 0x941C  | FG_NFRM_H           | Frame Generator Number of Frames High Register.                  | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x941D  | FG_NFRM_L           | Frame Generator Number of Frames Low Register.                   | 0x0100 | R/W    |
| 0x941E  | FG_DONE             | Frame Generator Done Register.                                   | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0x9427  | FIFO_SYNC           | FIFO Sync Register.                                              | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x9428  | SOP_CTRL            | Start of Packet Control Register.                                | 0x0034 | R/W    |
| 0x9429  | SOP_RX_DEL          | Start of Packet Receive Detection Delay Register.                | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x942A  | SOP_TX_DEL          | Start of Packet Transmit Detection Delay Register.               | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0x9602  | DPTH_MII_BYTE       | Control of FIFO Depth for MII Modes Register.                    | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0xA000  | LPI_WAKE_ERR_CNT    | LPI Wake Error Count Register.                                   | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0xA001  | B_1000_RTRN_EN      | Base 1000 Retrain Enable Register.                               | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xB403  | B_10E_En            | Base 10e Enable Register.                                        | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0xB412  | B_10_TX_TST_MODE    | 10BASE-T Transmit Test Mode Register.                            | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xB413  | B_100_TX_TST_MODE   | 100BASE-TX Transmit Test Mode Register.                          | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xB685  | B_100_ZPTM_EN_DIMRX | Low power termination for receive dimension 100BASE-TX Register. | 0x0001 | R/W    |
| 0xBA1B  | CDIAG_RUN           | Run Automated Cable Diagnostics Register.                        | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xBA1C  | CDIAG_XPAIR_DIS     | Cable Diagnostics Cross Pair Fault Checking Disable Register.    | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xBA1D  | CDIAG_DTLT_RSLTS_0  | Cable Diagnostics Results 0 Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0xBA1E  | CDIAG_DTLT_RSLTS_1  | Cable Diagnostics Results 1 Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0xBA1F  | CDIAG_DTLT_RSLTS_2  | Cable Diagnostics Results 2 Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0xBA20  | CDIAG_DTLT_RSLTS_3  | Cable Diagnostics Results 3 Register.                            | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0xBA21  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_0    | Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 0 Register.                | 0x00FF | R      |
| 0xBA22  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_1    | Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 1 Register.                | 0x00FF | R      |
| 0xBA23  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_2    | Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 2 Register.                | 0x00FF | R      |
| 0xBA24  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_3    | Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 3 Register.                | 0x00FF | R      |
| 0xBA25  | CDIAG_CBL_LEN_EST   | Cable Diagnostics Cable Length Estimate Register.                | 0x00FF | R      |
| 0xBC00  | LED_PUL_STR_DUR     | LED Pulse Stretching Duration Register.                          | 0x0011 | R/W    |
| 0xBC01  | LED_A_INV_EN        | LED Active Low Status Register.                                  | 0x0000 | R/W    |

## PHY CORE REGISTER DETAILS

## MII Control Register

Address: 0x0000, Reset: 0x1040, Name: MII\_CONTROL

This address corresponds to the MII control register specified in Clause 22.2.4.1 of Standard 802.3. Note that the default reset value of this register is dependent on the hardware configuration pins settings.

Table 33. Bit Descriptions for MII\_CONTROL

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15   | SFT_RST  | Software Reset Bit. Note that this bit is self clearing. When the reset operation is complete, this bit returns to 1'b0.<br>1: PHY reset.<br>0: normal operation. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 14   | LOOPBACK | Enable/Disable Loopback Mode.<br>1: enable loopback mode.<br>0: disable loopback mode.                                                                            | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 33. Bit Descriptions for MII\_CONTROL (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 13    | SPEED_SEL_LSB | The speed selection MSB and LSB register bits are used to configure the link speed. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>11: reserved.<br>10: 1 Gbps.<br>01: 100 Mbps.<br>00: 10 Mbps.   | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 12    | AUTONEG_EN    | The autonegotiation enable bit is used to enable/disable autonegotiation. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable autonegotiation process.<br>0: disable autonegotiation process. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 11    | SFT_PD        | Software Power-Down Bit. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. The PHY can be held in reset until initialized by the software.<br>1: software power-down.<br>0: normal operation.                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 10    | ISOLATE       | Isolate Bit.<br>1: electrically isolate PHY from MAC interface by setting MAC interface pins to tristate (even if active).<br>0: normal operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 9     | RESTART_ANEG  | Restart Autonegotiation Bit. Note that this bit is self clearing. When the autonegotiation process is restarted, this bit returns to 1'b0.<br>1: restart the autonegotiation process.<br>0: normal operation.                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R/W SC |
| 8     | DPLX_MODE     | Duplex Mode Bit.<br>1: full duplex.<br>0: half duplex.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 7     | COLTEST       | Collision Test Bit.<br>1: enable collision signal test.<br>0: disable collision signal test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 6     | SPEED_SEL_MSB | See SPEED_SEL_LSB Bit Description.<br>11: reserved.<br>10: 1 Gbps.<br>01: 100 Mbps.<br>00: 10 Mbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 5     | UNIDIR_EN     | The unidirectional enable register bit is read only and always reads as 1'b0. Transmission from the media independent interface is only enabled when the PHY has determined that a valid link has been established.                                                                                                                                   | 0x0   | R      |
| [4:0] | RESERVED      | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |

## MII Status Register

Address: 0x0001, Reset: 0x7949, Name: MII\_STATUS

This address corresponds to the MII status register specified in Clause 22.2.4.2 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 34. Bit Descriptions for MII\_STATUS

| Bits | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15   | T_4_SPRT          | The 100BASE-T4 ability bit always reads as 1'b0 because the PHY does not support 100BASE-T4.                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R      |
| 14   | FD_100_SPRT       | The 100BASE-TX full duplex ability bit always reads as 1'b1 because the PHY supports 100BASE-TX full duplex.                                                                                                                        | 0x1   | R      |
| 13   | HD_100_SPRT       | The 100BASE-TX half duplex ability bit always reads as 1'b1 because the PHY supports 100BASE-TX half duplex.                                                                                                                        | 0x1   | R      |
| 12   | FD_10_SPRT        | The 10BASE-T full duplex ability bit always reads as 1'b1 because the PHY supports 10BASE-T full duplex.                                                                                                                            | 0x1   | R      |
| 11   | HD_10_SPRT        | The 10BASE-T half duplex ability bit always reads as 1'b1 because the PHY supports 10BASE-T half duplex.                                                                                                                            | 0x1   | R      |
| 10   | FD_T_2_SPRT       | The 100BASE-T2 full duplex ability bit always reads as 1'b0 because the PHY does not support 100BASE-T2.                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 9    | HD_T_2_SPRT       | The 100BASE-T2 half duplex ability bit always reads as 1'b0 because the PHY does not support 100BASE-T2.                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 8    | EXT_STAT_SPRT     | The extended status support bit always reads as 1'b1, indicating that the PHY provides extended status information in Register 0x000F.                                                                                              | 0x1   | R      |
| 7    | UNIDIR_ABLE       | When zero, the unidirectional ability register bit indicates that the PHY can only transmit data from the media independent interface when it has determined that a valid link has been established. This bit always reads as 1'b0. | 0x0   | R      |
| 6    | MF_PREAM_SUP_ABLE | Management Frame Preamble Suppression Ability Bit. This always reads as 1'b1 because the PHY accepts management frames with preamble suppressed.                                                                                    | 0x1   | R      |
| 5    | AUTONEG_DONE      | Autonegotiation Complete Bit.<br>1: autonegotiation process completed.<br>0: autonegotiation process not completed.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 4    | REM_FLT_LAT       | Remote Fault Bit. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: remote fault condition detected.<br>0: no remote fault condition detected.                                                       | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 3    | AUTONEG_ABLE      | Autonegotiation Ability Bit. This bit always reads as 1'b1.<br>1: PHY is able to perform autonegotiation.<br>0: PHY is not able to perform autonegotiation.                                                                         | 0x1   | R      |
| 2    | LINK_STAT_LAT     | Link Status Bit. If the link subsequently drops, this bit latches low until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: link is up.<br>0: link is down.                                                                                       | 0x0   | R LL   |
| 1    | JABBER_DET_LAT    | Jabber Detect Bit. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: jabber condition detected.<br>0: no jabber condition detected.                                                                  | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 0    | EXT_CAPABLE       | The extended capability bit always reads as 1'b1 because the PHY provides an extended set of capabilities.                                                                                                                          | 0x1   | R      |

## PHY Identifier 1 Register

Address: 0x0002, Reset: 0x0283, Name: PHY\_ID\_1

This address corresponds to the MII status register specified in Clause 22.2.4.3.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3 and allows 16 bits of the organizationally unique identifier (OUI) to be observed.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 35. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_ID\_1

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                    | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | PHY_ID_1 | Organizationally Unique Identifier Bits[3:18]. | 0x283 | R      |

## PHY Identifier 2 Register

Address: 0x0003, Reset: 0xBC30, Name: PHY\_ID\_2

This address corresponds to the MII status register specified in Clause 22.2.4.3.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3 and allows 6 bits of the OUI along with the model number and revision number to be observed.

Table 36. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_ID\_2

| Bits    | Bit Name     | Description                                     | Reset | Access |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:10] | PHY_ID_2_OUI | Organizationally Unique Identifier Bits[19:24]. | 0x2F  | R      |
| [9:4]   | MODEL_NUM    | Manufacturer Model Number.                      | 0x3   | R      |
| [3:0]   | REV_NUM      | Manufacturer Revision Number.                   | 0x0   | R      |

## Autonegotiation Advertisement Register

Address: 0x0004, Reset: 0x01E1, Name: AUTONEG\_ADV

This address corresponds to the autonegotiation advertisement register specified in Clause 28.2.4.1.3 of IEEE Standard 802.3. Note that the default reset value of this register is dependent on the hardware configuration pins settings.

Table 37. Bit Descriptions for AUTONEG\_ADV

| Bits | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Reset | Access |
|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15   | NEXT_PAGE_ADV     | Next page exchange occurs after the base link codewords have been exchanged. Next page exchange consists of using the normal autonegotiation arbitration process to send next page messages. Next page transmission ends when both ends of a link segment set their next page bits to Logic 0, indicating that neither has anything additional to transmit.                                                                          | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 14   | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 13   | REM_FLT_ADV       | The remote fault bit provides a standard transport mechanism for the transmission of simple fault information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 12   | EXT_NEXT_PAGE_ADV | The extended next page bit indicates that the local device supports transmission of extended next pages. The use of extended next page is orthogonal to the negotiated data rate, medium, or link technology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 11   | APAUSE_ADV        | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise asymmetric pause operation for full duplex links.                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 10   | PAUSE_ADV         | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise pause operation for full duplex links.                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 9    | T_4_ADV           | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise 100BASE-T4 and always reads as 1'b0 because this technology is not supported.                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 8    | FD_100_ADV        | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise 100BASE-TX full duplex. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 7    | HD_100_ADV        | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise 100BASE-TX                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x1   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 37. Bit Descriptions for AUTONEG\_ADV (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reset | Access |
|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|       |              | half duplex. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |        |
| 6     | FD_10_ADV    | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise 10BASE-T full duplex. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 5     | HD_10_ADV    | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit is to advertise 10BASE-T half duplex. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [4:0] | SELECTOR_ADV | Selector field is a 5-bit wide field, encoding 32 possible messages. This field always reads as 1'b1, indicating that the PHY only supports IEEE Standard 802.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Autonegotiation Link Partner Base Page Ability Register

Address: 0x0005, Reset: 0x0000, Name: LP\_ABILITY

This address corresponds to the link partner ability register specified in Clause 28.2.4.1.4 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

Table 38. Bit Descriptions for LP\_ABILITY

| Bits | Bit Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15   | LP_NEXT_PAGE          | Link Partner Next Page Bit. Next page exchange occurs after the base link code words have been exchanged. Next page exchange consists of using the normal autonegotiation arbitration process to send next page messages. Next page transmission ends when both ends of a link segment set their next page bits to Logic 0, indicating that neither has anything additional to transmit. | 0x0   | R      |
| 14   | LP_ACK                | This bit is used by the internal handshaking in autonegotiation and must be ignored.<br>1: link partner has successfully received its link code word.<br>0: link partner has not received its link code word.                                                                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 13   | LP_REM_FLT            | The link partner remote fault bit provides a standard transport mechanism for the transmission of simple fault information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R      |
| 12   | LP_EXT_NEXT_PAGE_ABLE | The link partner extended next page bit indicates that the link partner supports transmission of extended next page. The use of extended next page is orthogonal to the negotiated data rate, medium, or link technology.                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 11   | LP_APAUSE_ABLE        | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises asymmetric pause operation for full duplex links.                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 10   | LP_PAUSE_ABLE         | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises pause operation for full duplex links.                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 9    | LP_T_4_ABLE           | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises 100BASE-T4.                                                                                                                                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 8    | LP_FD_100_ABLE        | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises 100BASE-TX full duplex.                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |
| 7    | LP_HD_100_ABLE        | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises 100BASE-TX half duplex.                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 38. Bit Descriptions for LP\_ABILITY (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reset | Access |
|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 6     | LP_FD_10_ABLE | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises 10BASE-T full duplex. | 0x0   | R      |
| 5     | LP_HD_10_ABLE | The technology ability field is a 7-bit wide field (Bits[11:5] within this register) containing information indicating supported technologies specific to the selector field value. This bit indicates that the link partner advertises 10BASE-T half duplex. | 0x0   | R      |
| [4:0] | LP_SELECTOR   | Link Partner Selector Field. This is a 5-bit wide field, encoding 32 possible messages. The value 0x1 indicates IEEE Standard 802.3.                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |

## Autonegotiation Expansion Register

Address: 0x0006, Reset: 0x0064, Name: AUTONEG\_EXP

This address corresponds to the autonegotiation expansion register specified in Clause 28.2.4.1.5 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

Table 39. Bit Descriptions for AUTONEG\_EXP

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:7] | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 6      | RX_NP_LOC_ABLE  | The received next page location ability bit always reads as 1'b1 because received next pages are stored in Register 0x0008.<br>1: received next page storage location is specified by Bit 5 (RX_NP_LOC).<br>0: received next page storage location is not specified by Bit 5 (RX_NP_LOC). | 0x1   | R      |
| 5      | RX_NP_LOC       | The received next page location bit always reads as 1'b1.<br>1: link partner next pages are stored in Register 0x0008.<br>0: link partner next pages are stored in Register 0x0005.                                                                                                       | 0x1   | R      |
| 4      | PAR_DET_FLT     | Parallel Detection Fault Bit. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: a fault has been detected via the parallel detection function.<br>0: a fault has not been detected via the parallel detection function.                                    | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 3      | LP_NP_ABLE      | Link Partner Next Page Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is next page capable.<br>0: link partner is not next page capable.                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 2      | NP_ABLE         | The next page ability bit always reads as 1'b1, indicating that the PHY supports next pages.<br>1: local device is next page capable.<br>0: local device is not next page capable.                                                                                                        | 0x1   | R      |
| 1      | PAGE_RX_LAT     | Page Received Bit. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: a new page has been received.<br>0: a new page has not been received.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 0      | LP_AUTONEG_ABLE | Link Partner Autonegotiation Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is autonegotiation capable.<br>0: link partner is not autonegotiation capable.                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |

## Autonegotiation Next Page Transmit Register

Address: 0x0007, Reset: 0x2001, Name: TX\_NEXT\_PAGE

This address corresponds to the autonegotiation next page transmit register specified in Clause 28.2.4.1.6 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 40. Bit Descriptions for TX\_NEXT\_PAGE

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15     | NP_NEXT_PAGE | Next page (NP) is used by the next page function to indicate that additional next page(s) follow. Otherwise, this is the last next page to be transmitted.                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 14     | RESERVED     | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R      |
| 13     | NP_MSG_PAGE  | Message page (MP) is used by the next page function to indicate that this is a message page. Otherwise, this is an unformatted page.                                                                                             | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 12     | NP_ACK_2     | Acknowledge 2 (Ack2) is used by the next page function to indicate that a device has the ability to comply with the message.                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 11     | NP_TOGGLE    | Toggle (T) is used by the arbitration function to ensure synchronization with the link partner during next page exchange. This bit always takes the opposite value of the toggle bit in the previously exchanged link code word. | 0x0   | R      |
| [10:0] | NP_CODE      | Message code field is an 11-bit wide field, encoding 2048 possible messages. If the message page bit is set to Logic 0, the bit encoding of the link code word is interpreted as an unformatted page.                            | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Autonegotiation Link Partner Received Next Page Register

Address: 0x0008, Reset: 0x0000, Name: LP\_RX\_NEXT\_PAGE

This address corresponds to the autonegotiation link partner received next page register specified in Clause 28.2.4.1.7 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

Table 41. Bit Descriptions for LP\_RX\_NEXT\_PAGE

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15     | LP_NP_NEXT_PAGE | Link partner next page (NP) is used by the next page function to indicate that the link partner sends additional next page(s). Otherwise, this is the last next page to be transmitted.                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 14     | LP_NP_ACK       | This bit is used by the internal handshaking in autonegotiation and must be ignored.<br>1: link partner has successfully received its link code word.<br>0: link partner has not received its link code word.                                     | 0x0   | R      |
| 13     | LP_NP_MSG_PAGE  | Link partner message page (MP) is used by the next page function to indicate that this is a message page. Otherwise, this is an unformatted page.                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 12     | LP_NP_ACK_2     | Acknowledge 2 (Ack2) is used by the next page function to indicate that the link partner has the ability to comply with the message.                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R      |
| 11     | LP_NP_TOGGLE    | Link partner toggle (T) is used by the arbitration function to ensure synchronization with the link partner during the next page exchange. This bit always takes the opposite value of the toggle bit in the previously exchanged link code word. | 0x0   | R      |
| [10:0] | LP_NP_CODE      | Link partner message code field is an 11-bit wide field, encoding 2048 possible messages. If the message page bit is set to Logic 0, the bit encoding of the link code word is interpreted as an unformatted page.                                | 0x0   | R      |

## Master Slave Control Register

Address: 0x0009, Reset: 0x0200, Name: MSTR\_SLV\_CONTROL

This address corresponds to the master slave control register specified in Clause 40.5.1.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3. Note that the default reset value of this register is dependent on the hardware configuration pins settings.

Table 42. Bit Descriptions for MSTR\_SLV\_CONTROL

| Bits    | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:13] | TST_MODE | Transmitter test mode operations are defined by the test mode bits as specified in Clause 40.6.1.1.2 of IEEE Standard 802.3.<br>111: reserved.<br>110: reserved. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 42. Bit Descriptions for MSTR\_SLV\_CONTROL (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reset | Access |
|-------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|       |                     | 101: reserved.<br>100: Test Mode 4—transmitter distortion test.<br>011: Test Mode 3—transmit jitter test in slave mode.<br>010: Test Mode 2—transmit jitter test in master mode.<br>001: Test Mode 1—transmit waveform test.<br>000: normal operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |        |
| 12    | MAN_MSTR_SLV_EN_ADV | Manual Master/Slave Enable Advertisement Bit.<br>1: enable master slave manual configuration value.<br>0: disable master slave manual configuration value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 11    | MAN_MSTR_ADV        | Master/Slave Advertisement Bit.<br>1: configure PHY as master during master slave negotiation only when MAN_MSTR_SLV_EN_ADV is set to Logical 1.<br>0: configure PHY as slave during master slave negotiation only when MAN_MSTR_SLV_EN_ADV is set to Logical 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 10    | PREF_MSTR_ADV       | Prefer Master (or Port Type) Advertisement Bit. This bit is used to indicate the preference to operate as master (multiport device) or as slave (single port device) if the MAN_MSTR_SLV_EN_ADV bit (Bit 9), is not set. Usage of this bit is described in Clause 40.5.2 of IEEE Standard 802.3. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: multiport device.<br>0: single port device. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 9     | FD_1000_ADV         | 1000BASE-T Full Duplex Advertisement Bit. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: advertise PHY is 1000BASE-T full duplex capable.<br>0: advertise PHY is not 1000BASE-T full duplex capable.                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 8     | HD_1000_ADV         | 1000BASE-T Half Duplex Advertisement Bit. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: advertise PHY is 1000BASE-T half duplex capable.<br>0: advertise PHY is not 1000BASE-T half duplex capable.                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [7:0] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |

## Master Slave Status Register

Address: 0x000A, Reset: 0x0000, Name: MSTR\_SLV\_STATUS

This address corresponds to the master slave status register specified in Clause 40.5.1.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

Table 43. Bit Descriptions for MSTR\_SLV\_STATUS

| Bits | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Reset | Access  |
|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 15   | MSTR_SLV_FLT | Master/Slave Configuration Fault Bit. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading. This bit self clears on autonegotiation enable or autonegotiation complete. See Clause 40.5.1.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3 for more details.<br>1: master slave configuration fault detected.<br>0: no master slave configuration fault detected. | 0x0   | R LH SC |
| 14   | MSTR_RSLVD   | Master/Slave Configuration Resolution Bit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R       |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 43. Bit Descriptions for MSTR\_SLV\_STATUS (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|       |                 | 1: local PHY configuration resolved to master.<br>0: local PHY configuration resolved to slave.                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |        |
| 13    | LOC_RCVR_STATUS | Local Receiver Status Bit. Defined by the value of LOC_RCVR_STATUS, as described in Clause 40.4.5.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3.<br>1: local receiver okay (LOC_RCVR_STATUS = okay).<br>0: local receiver not okay (LOC_RCVR_STATUS = not okay).                                         | 0x0   | R      |
| 12    | REM_RCVR_STATUS | Remote Receiver Status Bit. Defined by the value of REM_RCVR_STATUS as, described in Clause 40.4.5.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3.<br>1: remote receiver okay (REM_RCVR_STATUS = okay).<br>0: remote receiver not okay (REM_RCVR_STATUS = not okay).                                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 11    | LP_FD_1000_ABLE | Link Partner 1000BASE-T Full Duplex Ability Bit. This bit is guaranteed to be valid only when the PAGE_RX_LAT bit (Register 0x0006, Bit 1) has been set to 1.<br>1: link partner is capable of 1000BASE-T full duplex.<br>0: link partner is not capable of 1000BASE-T full duplex. | 0x0   | R      |
| 10    | LP_HD_1000_ABLE | Link Partner 1000BASE-T Half Duplex Ability Bit. This bit is guaranteed to be valid only when the PAGE_RX_LAT bit (6.1) has been set to 1.<br>1: link partner is capable of 1000BASE-T half duplex.<br>0: link partner is not capable of 1000BASE-T half duplex.                    | 0x0   | R      |
| [9:8] | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0] | IDLE_ERR_CNT    | These idle error count bits contain a cumulative count of the errors detected when the receiver is receiving idles. See Clause 40.5.1.1 of IEEE Standard 802.3 for more details.                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R SC   |

## Extended Status Register

Address: 0x000F, Reset: 0x3000, Name: EXT\_STATUS

This address corresponds to the extended status register specified in Clause 22.2.4.4 of IEEE Standard 802.3.

Table 44. Bit Descriptions for EXT\_STATUS

| Bits   | Bit Name       | Description                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15     | FD_1000_X_SPRT | This bit is always zero because the PHY does not support full duplex 1000BASE-X. | 0x0   | R      |
| 14     | HD_1000_X_SPRT | This bit is always zero because the PHY does not support half duplex 1000BASE-X. | 0x0   | R      |
| 13     | FD_1000_SPRT   | This bit is always one because the PHY supports full duplex 1000BASE-T.          | 0x1   | R      |
| 12     | HD_1000_SPRT   | This bit is always one because the PHY supports half duplex 1000BASE-T.          | 0x1   | R      |
| [11:0] | RESERVED       | Reserved.                                                                        | 0x0   | R      |

## Extended Register Pointer Register

Address: 0x0010, Reset: 0x0000, Name: EXT\_REG\_PTR

The extended register pointer and extended register data registers provide a mechanism to access the indirect access address map via directly accessible registers for cases where the station management does not support Clause 45.

Table 45. Bit Descriptions for EXT\_REG\_PTR

| Bits   | Bit Name    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | EXT_REG_PTR | The extended register pointer and extended register data registers provide an indirect mechanism to access EMI registers using normal Clause 22 access for cases where the station management does not support Clause 45. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

**Table 45. Bit Descriptions for EXT\_REG\_PTR (Continued)**

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |          | Write the 16-bit register address into the EXT_REG_PTR register. The EMI register can be read or written by reading or writing the EXT_REG_DATA register. An EMI register can be directly accessed using Clause 45 access. |       |        |

### Extended Register Data Register

**Address: 0x0011, Reset: 0x0000, Name: EXT\_REG\_DATA**

The extended register pointer and extended register data registers provide a mechanism to access the indirect access address map via directly accessible registers for cases where the station management does not support Clause 45.

**Table 46. Bit Descriptions for EXT\_REG\_DATA**

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | EXT_REG_DATA | The extended register pointer and extended register data registers provide an indirect mechanism to access EMI registers using normal Clause 22 access for cases where the station management does not support Clause 45. See <a href="#">Table 45</a> for further details. | 0x0   | R/W    |

### PHY Control 1 Register

**Address: 0x0012, Reset: 0x0002, Name: PHY\_CTRL\_1**

This register provides access to various PHY control register bits, in particular for diagnostic clocking control and MDI crossover.

**Table 47. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_CTRL\_1**

| Bits    | Bit Name    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|---------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED    | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | AUTO_MDI_EN | The automatic MDI/MDIX resolution enable register bit allows the automatic cable crossover feature of the PHY to be controlled. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via a hardware configuration pin, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable auto MDI/MDIX. Prefer MDI if MAN_MDIX is 1'b0 and prefer MDIX if MAN_MDIX is 1'b1.<br>0: disable auto MDI/MDIX.                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 9       | MAN_MDIX    | When this bit is set and the AUTO_MDI_EN bit is clear, the PHY operates in the MDIX configuration. In this configuration, no crossover is implemented and the logical pairs of the PCS correspond to the physical pairs of the AFE. When this bit is clear and the AUTO_MDI_EN bit is clear, the PHY operates in the MDI configuration and crossovers the pairs. If the AUTO_MDI_EN bit is set, the MAN_MDIX bit determines the MDI or MDIX preference option.<br>1: operate in MDIX configuration.<br>0: operate in MDI configuration. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [8:3]   | RESERVED    | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| 2       | DIAG_CLK_EN | Enable PHY Diagnostics Clock. This clock is required for certain diagnostic functions within the PHY, for example, the frame generator/checker.<br>1: enable PHY diagnostics clock.<br>0: disable PHY diagnostics clock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [1:0]   | RESERVED    | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x2   | R/W    |

### PHY Control Status 1 Register

**Address: 0x0013, Reset: 0x1041, Name: PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1**

This register provides access to PHY loopback control bits.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 48. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1

| Bits    | Bit Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:13] | RESERVED       | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 12      | LB_ALL_DIG_SEL | Setting this bit selects all digital loopback. This loops the data within the PHY at the analog/digital boundary so that data received on the MAC interface TXD_x pins is looped back to the RXD_x pins. This requires the IEEE loopback bit (Register 0x0000, Bit 14) to be set.                                                                                                                                 | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 11      | RESERVED       | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | LB_LD_SEL      | Setting this bit selects line driver loopback. If this register bit is set, every time the loopback bit is set the PHY enters line driver loopback mode. In line driver loopback mode, leave the MDI pins open to create a large impedance mismatch. The PHY can then operate by receiving the reflection from its own transmission.                                                                              | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 9       | LB_REMOTE_EN   | Setting this bit enables remote loopback. This requires a link up with a remote PHY and it loops the data received from the remote PHY back to the remote PHY using all of the digital and analog circuitry of the PHY.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 8       | ISOLATE_RX     | Setting this bit suppresses data being sent to the MAC during loopback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 7       | LB_EXT_EN      | Setting this bit enables external cable loopback. This requires an external cable with Pair 0 and Pair 1 and Pair 2 and Pair 3 shorted together to provide an analog loopback at the end of the cable. All of the digital and analog circuitry of the PHY and the signal processing is adjusted so that the transmitted signal is not cancelled. The IEEE loopback bit (Register 0x0000, Bit 14) must not be set. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 6       | LB_TX_SUP      | Setting this bit suppresses the transmit signal at the MDI pins in all digital loopback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [5:1]   | RESERVED       | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R      |
| 0       | LB_MII_LS_OK   | Setting this bit sets the link status signal to okay during MII loopback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Receive Error Count Register

Address: 0x0014, Reset: 0x0000, Name: RX\_ERR\_CNT

The receive error counter register is used to access the receive error counter associated with the frame checker in the PHY.

Table 49. Bit Descriptions for RX\_ERR\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | RX_ERR_CNT | This is the receive error counter associated with the frame checker in the PHY. Note that this bit is self clearing upon reading. | 0x0   | R SC   |

## PHY Control Status 2 Register

Address: 0x0015, Reset: 0x0000, Name: PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_2

This register provides access to various PHY control and status registers, in particular autonegotiation controls and energy detect power-down control and status bits.

Table 50. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_2

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:4] | RESERVED     | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| 3      | NRG_PD_EN    | Setting this bit enables energy detect power-down. If there is no signal energy detected for a number of seconds, the PHY enters energy detect power-down mode. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable energy detect power-down mode.<br>0: disable energy detect power-down mode. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 2      | NRG_PD_TX_EN | When this bit is set, the PHY periodically wakes up when in energy detect power-down and transmits a number of pulses. This is to avoid a lock up situation where the PHYs on both ends of the line are in energy detect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 50. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_2 (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |               | power-down mode. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable periodic transmission of the pulse while in energy detect power-down mode.<br>0: disable periodic transmission of the pulse while in energy detect power-down mode. |       |        |
| 1    | PHY_IN_NRG_PD | This status bit indicates that the PHY is in energy detect power-down mode.<br>1: PHY is in energy detect power-down mode.<br>0: PHY is not in energy detect power-down mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |
| 0    | RESERVED      | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |

## PHY Control 2 Register

Address: 0x0016, Reset: 0x0308, Name: PHY\_CTRL\_2

This register provides access to various PHY control registers, for control of clocking, group MDIO access, and autonegotiation.

Table 51. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_CTRL\_2

| Bits    | Bit Name           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15      | HD_TX_CRS_EN       | When set, this register indicates that the PHY must assert CRS on transmit in half duplex mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [14:12] | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 11      | DN_SPEED_TO_100_EN | Setting this bit enables downspeed to 100BASE-TX. Note that autonegotiation must also be enabled. If the PHY is unable to bring a link up at 1000BASE-T, it automatically drops down to 100BASE-TX (assuming this speed has been advertised). Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins performing the PHY_CFG1 and PHY_CFG0 functions, which allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable downspeed to 100BASE-TX.<br>0: disable downspeed to 100BASE-TX.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 10      | DN_SPEED_TO_10_EN  | Setting this bit enables downspeed to 10BASE-T. Note that autonegotiation must also be enabled. If the PHY is unable to bring a link up at a high speed, it automatically drops down to 10BASE-T (assuming this speed has been advertised) if necessary.<br>1: enable downspeed to 10BASE-T.<br>0: disable downspeed to 10BASE-T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [9:7]   | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x6   | R/W    |
| 6       | GROUP_MDIO_EN      | The group MDIO enable register bit may be used to place the PHY in group MDIO mode. In this mode, the PHY responds to any write or address operation to PHY address 5'd31 as if it was an access to its own PHY address. It is recommended that this bit be set only when performing specific sequences and then be cleared again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [5:4]   | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [3:1]   | CLK_CNTRL          | The clock control bit allows the desired speed of the TX_CLK and RX_CLK signals to be specified when the link is down and allows the desired speed of the TX_CLK signal to be specified when a 1000BASE-T link is active. In each case the choices of speed are off, 2.5 MHz and 25 MHz. The default value of 3b100 specifies 2.5 MHz in all cases.<br>Provided to allow users to control the TX_CLK and RX_CLK speed, but to always provide a clock to the MAC, using lower speed clock can have benefit of lower power operation. For majority of application use cases, the default setting is the appropriate setting to use. Some MACs require a TX_CLK clock when the link is down, others can support no TX_CLK when there is no link or a Gigabit link is established and can use this control bit to reduce power consumption. | 0x4   | R/W    |
| 0       | RESERVED           | RESERVED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 52. CLK\_CNTRL Settings

| CLK_CNTRL     | RX_CLK  | TX_CLK  |                |
|---------------|---------|---------|----------------|
|               | No Link | No Link | 1000 Mbps Link |
| 000           | 2.5 MHz | Off     | Off            |
| 001           | 25 MHz  | 2.5 MHz | Off            |
| 010           | 125 MHz | 25 MHz  | Off            |
| 011           | 125 MHz | 25 MHz  | Off            |
| 100 (Default) | 2.5 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 2.5 MHz        |
| 101           | 25 MHz  | 25 MHz  | 25 MHz         |
| 110           | 125 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 2.5 MHz        |
| 111           | 125 MHz | 25 MHz  | 25 MHz         |

## PHY Control 3 Register

Address: 0x0017, Reset: 0x3048, Name: PHY\_CTRL\_3

This register provides access to PHY control register bits for link enable and autonegotiation controls.

Table 53. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_CTRL\_3

| Bits    | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:14] | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |
| 13      | LINK_EN         | Setting this bit enables linking. If linking is disabled, the PHY enters the standby state and does not attempt to bring up links. The standby state can be used to run diagnostics, including cable diagnostics.<br>1: enable linking.<br>0: disable linking.        | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [12:10] | NUM_SPEED_RETRY | If downspeed is enabled, this register bit specifies the number of retries the PHY must attempt to bring up a link at the advertised speed before advertising a lower speed. By default, the PHY attempts to bring up a link 5 times (4 retries) before downspeeding. | 0x4   | R/W    |
| [9:0]   | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x48  | R/W    |

## Interrupt Mask Register

Address: 0x0018, Reset: 0x0000, Name: IRQ\_MASK

The interrupt mask register allows interrupts to be masked or unmasked.

Table 54. Bit Descriptions for IRQ\_MASK

| Bits    | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 10      | CBL_DIAG_IRQ_EN     | Cable Diagnostics Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable cable diagnostics interrupt.<br>0: disable cable diagnostics interrupt.                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 9       | MDIO_SYNC_IRQ_EN    | MDIO Synchronization Lost Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable MDIO synchronization lost interrupt.<br>0: disable MDIO synchronization lost interrupt.                | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 8       | AN_STAT_CHNG_IRQ_EN | Autonegotiation Status Changed Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable autonegotiation status changed interrupt.<br>0: disable autonegotiation status changed interrupt. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 7       | FC_FG_IRQ_EN        | Frame checker/generator interrupt enable bit.<br>1: enabled frame checker/generator interrupt                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 54. Bit Descriptions for IRQ\_MASK (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |                      | 0: disable frame checker/generator interrupt                                                                                                                                                                     |       |        |
| 6    | PAGE_RX_IRQ_EN       | Autonegotiation Page Received Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable autonegotiation page received interrupt.<br>0: disable autonegotiation page received interrupt.                                                 | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 5    | IDLE_ERR_CNT_IRQ_EN  | Idle Error Counter Saturated Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable idle error counter saturated interrupt.<br>0: disable idle error counter saturated interrupt.                                                    | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 4    | FIFO_OU_IRQ_EN       | MAC Interface FIFO Overflow/Underflow Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable MAC interface FIFO overflow/underflow interrupt.<br>0: disable MAC interface FIFO overflow/underflow interrupt.                         | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 3    | RX_STAT_CHNG_IRQ_EN  | Receive Status Changed Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable receive status changed interrupt.<br>0: disable receive status changed interrupt.                                                                      | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 2    | LNK_STAT_CHNG_IRQ_EN | Link Status Changed Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable link status changed interrupt.<br>0: disable link status changed interrupt.                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 1    | SPEED_CHNG_IRQ_EN    | Speed Changed Interrupt Enable Bit.<br>1: enable speed changed interrupt.<br>0: disable speed changed interrupt.                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 0    | HW_IRQ_EN            | When set, this enables the hardware interrupt pin, INT_N, and INT_N is asserted when an interrupt is generated.<br>1: enable the hardware interrupt pin, INT_N.<br>0: disable the hardware interrupt pin, INT_N. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Interrupt Status Register

Address: 0x0019, Reset: 0x0000, Name: IRQ\_STATUS

The interrupt status register is used to check which interrupts have triggered since the last time it was read. Each bit goes high when the associated interrupt triggers and then latches high until it is unlatched by reading (note that reading any of the bits in this register unlatches all of the bits in the register). The bits of IRQ\_STATUS go high even when the associated interrupts are not enabled. However, only bits associated with enabled interrupts are considered when generating the IRQ\_PENDING indication.

Table 55. Bit Descriptions for IRQ\_STATUS

| Bits    | Bit Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reset | Access |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED              | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | CBL_DIAG_IRQ_STAT     | If the cable diagnostics interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.              | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 9       | MDIO_SYNC_IRQ_STAT    | If the MDIO synchronization lost interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.      | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 8       | AN_STAT_CHNG_IRQ_STAT | If the autonegotiation status changed interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading. | 0x0   | R LH   |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 55. Bit Descriptions for IRQ\_STATUS (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 7    | FC_FG_IRQ_STAT         | If the frame checker/generator interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                              | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 6    | PAGE_RX_IRQ_STAT       | If the autonegotiation page received interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                        | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 5    | IDLE_ERR_CNT_IRQ_STAT  | If the idle error counter saturated interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                         | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 4    | FIFO_OU_IRQ_STAT       | If the MAC interface RGMII transmit FIFO overflow/underflow interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading. | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 3    | RX_STAT_CHNG_IRQ_STAT  | If the receive status changed interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                               | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 2    | LNK_STAT_CHNG_IRQ_STAT | If the link status changed interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                                  | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 1    | SPEED_CHNG_IRQ_STAT    | If the speed changed interrupt status bit is 1, this indicates that the associated interrupt triggered since last read. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                                        | 0x0   | R LH   |
| 0    | IRQ_PENDING            | If the interrupt pending status bit is 1, this indicates that an interrupt has occurred and is pending. Note that when this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.                                                        | 0x0   | R LH   |

## PHY Status 1 Register

Address: 0x001A, Reset: 0x0300, Name: PHY\_STATUS\_1

This register provides access to various PHY status registers.

Table 56. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_STATUS\_1

| Bits  | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reset | Access |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15    | PHY_IN_STNDBY     | A 1 indicates that the PHY is in standby state and does not attempt to bring up links. The standby state can be used to run diagnostics, including cable diagnostics.                                                                                                  | 0x0   | R      |
| 14    | MSTR_SLV_FLT_STAT | Master Slave Configuration Fault Status Bit. A 1 indicates that a fault has occurred in the resolution of master/slave. This bit is a copy of MSTR_SLV_FLT, (MSTR_SLAV_STATUS register, Address 0x000A). Reading the MSTR_SL_FLT_STAT bit does not clear MSTR_SLV_FLT. | 0x0   | R      |
| 13    | PAR_DET_FLT_STAT  | Parallel Detection Fault Status Bit. A 1 indicates that a fault has occurred in the parallel detection process. This bit is a copy of PAR_DET_FLT, (AUTONEG_EXP register, Address 0x0006). Reading the PAR_DET_FLT_STAT bit does not clear PAR_DET_FLT.                | 0x0   | R      |
| 12    | AUTONEG_STAT      | Autonegotiation Status Bit. A 1 indicates that autonegotiation has completed. This bit is a copy of AUTONEG_DONE (MII_STATUS register, Address 0x0001). Reading the AUTONEG_STAT bit does not clear AUTONEG_DONE.                                                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 11    | PAIR_01_SWAP      | A 1 indicates that Pair 0 and Pair 1 have been swapped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 10    | B_10_POL_INV      | A 1 indicates that the polarity of the 10BASE-T signal has been inverted.                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R      |
| [9:7] | HCD_TECH          | This field indicates the resolved technology after the link is established.<br>111: reserved.<br>110: reserved.<br>101: speed resolved to 1000BASE-T full duplex.                                                                                                      | 0x6   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 56. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_STATUS\_1 (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Reset | Access |
|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |               | 100: speed resolved to 100BASE-T half duplex.<br>011: speed resolved to 100BASE-TX full duplex.<br>010: speed resolved to 100BASE-TX half duplex.<br>001: speed resolved to 10BASE-T full duplex.<br>000: speed resolved to 10BASE-T half duplex.                                          |       |        |
| 6    | LINK_STAT     | A 1 indicates that a link is up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 5    | TX_EN_STAT    | A 1 indicates that transmit enable (TX_EN) is asserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |
| 4    | RX_DV_STAT    | A 1 indicates that receive data valid (RX_DV) is asserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 3    | COL_STAT      | A 1 indicates that collision is asserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0x0   | R      |
| 2    | AUTONEG_SUP   | A 1 indicates that both the local and remote PHYs support autonegotiation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 1    | LP_PAUSE_ADV  | A 1 indicates that the link partner has advertised pause. The link partner pause advertisement bit indicates that the link partner advertised support for pause operation on full duplex links. This bit provides the same information as LP_PAUSE_ABLE.                                   | 0x0   | R      |
| 0    | LP_APAUSE_ADV | A 1 indicates that the link partner has advertised asymmetric pause. The link partner asymmetric pause advertisement bit indicates that the link partner advertised support for asymmetric pause operation on full duplex links. This bit provides the same information as LP_APAUSE_ABLE. | 0x0   | R      |

## LED Control 1 Register

Address: 0x001B, Reset: 0x0001, Name: LED\_CTRL\_1

This register provides access to various PHY LED control register bits.

Table 57. Bit Descriptions for LED\_CTRL\_1

| Bits    | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 10      | LED_A_EXT_CFG_EN    | Enable Extended Configuration Set for LED_0 Pin. Also see LED_CTRL_2 register, Address 0x001C, Bits[3:0].<br><br>1: enable extended configuration set for LED_0 pin.<br>0: disable extended configuration set for LED_0 pin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [9:8]   | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:4]   | LED_PAT_PAUSE_DUR   | Internal LED Pattern Pause Duration for LED_0. After the blink pattern is driven out to the LED_0 pin, the last bit is held for a duration specified by the LED pattern pause duration register field. This duration is the value of LED tick duration (for example, the time for each bit) multiplied by the value of the LED pattern pause duration register field. Also see the LED_PAT register field (LED_CTRL_3 register, Address 0x001D, Bits[7:0]) and the LED_PAT_TICK_DUR register field (LED_CTRL_3 register, Address 0x001D, Bits[13:8]). The default blink is a 0.5 sec on and 0.5 sec off pattern. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [3:2]   | LED_PUL_STR_DUR_SEL | This bit field selects the duration of the pulse stretching.<br><br>11: user-programmable. In this case, the duration of the pulse stretching is programmable by the LED_PUL_STR_DUR register (Address 0xBC00, Bits[5:0]).<br><br>10: 102 ms.<br>01: 64 ms.<br>00: 32 ms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 1       | LED_OE_N            | LED Active Low Output Enable Register Bit.<br><br>1: disable LED outputs.<br>0: enable LED outputs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 57. Bit Descriptions for LED\_CTRL\_1 (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 0    | LED_PUL_STR_EN | Setting this bit enables pulse stretching for transmit, receive, or collision LED events so that very short duration events are visible. The LED pulse stretching enable register indicates that the PHY must stretch any pulses indicating transmit, receive, or collision. Without stretching, these pulses may be too short to cause an LED to light. | 0x1   | R/W    |

## LED Control 2 Register

Address: 0x001C, Reset: 0x210A, Name: LED\_CTRL\_2

This register provides access to various PHY LED control register bits.

Table 58. Bit Descriptions for LED\_CTRL\_2

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:4] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0x210 | R/W    |
| [3:0]  | LED_A_CFG | <p>LED_0 configuration is made up of five bits. These four bits, Bits[3:0], are the LSBs and Bit 4 is from LED_A_EXT_CFG_EN (LED_CTRL_1 register, Address 0x001B). The combination of the five bits configures LED_0, selecting one of 32 possible configuration functions according to the following settings. The default setting is 01010 (on if link up and blink on activity).</p> <p>11111: on if 10BASE-T link, blink if 100BASE-TX link.<br/> 11110: on if 10BASE-T link, blink if 1000BASE-T link.<br/> 11101: on if 100BASE-TX link, blink if 10BASE-T link.<br/> 11100: on if 100BASE-TX link, blink if 1000BASE-T link.<br/> 11011: on if 1000BASE-T link, blink if 10BASE-T link.<br/> 11010: blink if transmit.<br/> 11001: blink on activity.<br/> 11000: on if 10BASE-T or 1000BASE-T link, blink on activity.<br/> 10111: on if 10BASE-T or 1000BASE-T link.<br/> 10110: on if 100BASE-TX or 1000BASE-T link, blink on activity.<br/> 10101: on if 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX link, blink on activity.<br/> 10100: on if 1000BASE-T link, blink on activity.<br/> 10011: on if 100BASE-TX link, blink on activity.<br/> 10010: on if 10BASE-T link, blink on activity.<br/> 10001: on if 100BASE-TX or 1000BASE-T link.<br/> 10000: on if 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX link.<br/> 01111: off.<br/> 01110: on.<br/> 01101: blink.<br/> 01100: on if full duplex link, blink on collision.<br/> 01011: on if link, blink if receiving.<br/> 01010: on if link, blink on activity (default).</p> | 0xA   | R/W    |
|        |           | <p>01001: on if collision.<br/> 01000: on if full duplex link.<br/> 00111: on if activity (transmitting or receiving).<br/> 00110: on if receiving.<br/> 00101: on if transmitting.<br/> 00100: on if link up.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |        |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 58. Bit Descriptions for LED\_CTRL\_2 (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |          | 00011: on if 1000BASE-T link, blink if 100BASE-TX.<br>00010: on if 10BASE-T link.<br>00001: on if 100BASE-TX link.<br>00000: on if 1000BASE-T link. |       |        |

## LED Control 3 Register

Address: 0x001D, Reset: 0x1855, Name: LED\_CTRL\_3

This register provides access to various PHY LED control register bits.

Table 59. Bit Descriptions for LED\_CTRL\_3

| Bits    | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:14] | LED_PAT_SEL      | The LED_PAT_SEL bit field is always 2'b00, allowing the user to program the LED_0 blink pattern via the LED_PAT, LED_PAT_TICK_DUR, and LED_PAT_PAUSE_DUR bit fields.<br>11: reserved.<br>10: reserved.<br>01: reserved.<br>00: read/write access to LED_0 blink pattern registers.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [13:8]  | LED_PAT_TICK_DUR | Each bit in the blink pattern bit field (LED_PAT) is driven to the corresponding LED pin and held for the duration specified in this 6-bit LED pattern duration bit field. The duration is the value of this register plus 1 multiplied by 8, for example, 8 ms, 16 ms, ... 504 ms. The value 63 has a special meaning of 1 ms tick duration. Also see the LED_PAT_PAUSE_DUR bit field (LED_CTRL_1 register, Address 0x001B). The default blink is a 0.5 sec on and 0.5 sec off pattern. | 0x18  | R/W    |
| [7:0]   | LED_PAT          | The internal LED pattern for LED_0 can be read or written via this field. The LED_PAT_SEL field selects which set of internal blink pattern registers for LED_0 is accessed. The default value of the LED pattern is 0x55 and is, therefore, an alternating 0/1 pattern (LED_CTRL_1 register, Address 0x001B). The default blink is a 0.5 sec on and 0.5 sec off pattern.                                                                                                                | 0x55  | R/W    |

## PHY Status 2 Register

Address: 0x001F, Reset: 0x03FC, Name: PHY\_STATUS\_2

This register provides access to various PHY status register bits.

Table 60. Bit Descriptions for PHY\_STATUS\_2

| Bits  | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reset | Access |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 15    | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x0   | R      |
| 14    | PAIR_23_SWAP        | A 1 indicates that Pair 2 and Pair 3 have been swapped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R      |
| 13    | PAIR_3_POL_INV      | A 1 indicates that the polarity on Pair 3 has been inverted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 12    | PAIR_2_POL_INV      | A 1 indicates that the polarity on Pair 2 has been inverted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 11    | PAIR_1_POL_INV      | A 1 indicates that the polarity on Pair 1 has been inverted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 10    | PAIR_0_POL_INV      | A 1 indicates that the polarity on Pair 0 has been inverted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| [9:1] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x1FE | R      |
| 0     | B_1000_DSCR_ACQ_ERR | A 1 indicates an error has occurred during the acquisition of the scrambler during 1000BASE-T start-up. This error can occur because the pair skew is too large. Once this bit goes high it latches high until it is cleared by a subsequent successful 1000BASE-T descrambler acquisition. | 0x0   | R LH   |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

## Energy Efficient Ethernet Capability Register

Address: 0x8000, Reset: 0x0006, Name: **EEE\_CAPABILITY**

This address corresponds to the EEE capability register specified in Clause 45.2.3.9 of IEEE Standard 802.3, which, in the IEEE standard, is at MMD Register Address 3.20. This register is used to indicate the capability of the PCS to support EEE functions for each PHY type.

Table 61. Bit Descriptions for **EEE\_CAPABILITY**

| Bits   | Bit Name           | Description                                                                                                                                  | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:7] | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |
| 6      | EEE_10_G_KR_SPRT   | The 10GBASE-KR EEE capability bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: EEE is supported for 10GBASE-KR.<br>0: EEE is not supported for 10GBASE-KR.    | 0x0   | R      |
| 5      | EEE_10_G_KX_4_SPRT | The 10GBASE-KX4 EEE capability bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: EEE is supported for 10GBASE-KX4.<br>0: EEE is not supported for 10GBASE-KX4. | 0x0   | R      |
| 4      | EEE_1000_KX_SPRT   | The 1000BASE-KX EEE capability bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: EEE is supported for 1000BASE-KX.<br>0: EEE is not supported for 1000BASE-KX. | 0x0   | R      |
| 3      | EEE_10_G_SPRT      | The 10GBASE-T EEE capability bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: EEE is supported for 10GBASE-T.<br>0: EEE is not supported for 10GBASE-T.       | 0x0   | R      |
| 2      | EEE_1000_SPRT      | The 1000BASE-T EEE capability bit always reads as 1'b1.<br>1: EEE is supported for 1000BASE-T.<br>0: EEE is not supported for 1000BASE-T.    | 0x1   | R      |
| 1      | EEE_100_SPRT       | The 100BASE-TX EEE capability bit always reads as 1'b1.<br>1: EEE is supported for 100BASE-TX.<br>0: EEE is not supported for 100BASE-TX.    | 0x1   | R      |
| 0      | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |

## Energy Efficient Ethernet Advertisement Register

Address: 0x8001, Reset: 0x0000, Name: **EEE\_ADV**

This address corresponds to the EEE advertisement register specified in Clause 45.2.7.13 of Standard 802.3, which, in the IEEE standard, is at MMD Register Address 7.60. This register is used to define the EEE advertisement during autonegotiation. The reset value of this register is 0x0000 except where the hardware configuration pins are set to enable EEE. In this case, the reset value is 0x0006.

Table 62. Bit Descriptions for **EEE\_ADV**

| Bits   | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                          | Reset | Access |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:7] | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 6      | EEE_10_G_KR_ADV   | The 10GBASE-KR EEE advertisement bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: advertise that the 10GBASE-KR has EEE capability.<br>0: do not advertise that the 10GBASE-KR has EEE capability.    | 0x0   | R      |
| 5      | EEE_10_G_KX_4_ADV | The 10GBASE-KX4 EEE advertisement bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: advertise that the 10GBASE-KX4 has EEE capability.<br>0: do not advertise that the 10GBASE-KX4 has EEE capability. | 0x0   | R      |
| 4      | EEE_1000_KX_ADV   | The 1000BASE-KX EEE advertisement bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: advertise that the 1000BASE-KX has EEE capability.                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 62. Bit Descriptions for *EEE\_ADV* (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Reset | Access |
|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 3    | EEE_10_G_ADV | 0: do not advertise that the 1000BASE-KX has EEE capability.<br>The 10GBASE-T EEE advertisement bit always reads as 1'b0.<br>1: advertise that the 10GBASE-T has EEE capability.<br>0: do not advertise that the 10GBASE-T has EEE capability.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 2    | EEE_1000_ADV | The default value of the 1000BASE-T EEE advertisement register bit is dependent on the hardware configuration pins settings. When EEE is enabled by these pins, the default value is 1'b1 and when disabled, the default value is 1'b0.<br>1: advertise that the 1000BASE-T has EEE capability.<br>0: do not advertise that the 1000BASE-T has EEE capability. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 1    | EEE_100_ADV  | The default value of the 100BASE-TX EEE advertisement register bit is dependent on the hardware configuration pins settings. When EEE is enabled by these pins, the default value is 1'b1 and when disabled, the default value is 1'b0.<br>1: advertise that the 100BASE-TX has EEE capability.<br>0: do not advertise that the 100BASE-TX has EEE capability. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 0    | RESERVED     | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0x0   | R      |

## Energy Efficient Ethernet Link Partner Ability Register

Address: 0x8002, Reset: 0x0000, Name: *EEE\_LP\_ABILITY*

This address corresponds to the EEE link partner ability register specified in Clause 45.2.7.14 of Standard 802.3, which, in the IEEE standard, is at MMD Register Address 7.61. This register reflects the EEE advertisement of the link partner during autonegotiation.

Table 63. Bit Descriptions for *EEE\_LP\_ABILITY*

| Bits   | Bit Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:7] | RESERVED              | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R      |
| 6      | LP_EEE_10_G_KR_ABLE   | Link Partner 10GBASE-KR EEE Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is advertising EEE capability for 10GBASE-KR.<br>0: link partner is not advertising EEE capability for 10GBASE-KR.    | 0x0   | R      |
| 5      | LP_EEE_10_G_KX_4_ABLE | Link Partner 10GBASE-KX4 EEE Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is advertising EEE capability for 10GBASE-KX4.<br>0: link partner is not advertising EEE capability for 10GBASE-KX4. | 0x0   | R      |
| 4      | LP_EEE_1000_KX_ABLE   | Link Partner 1000BASE-KX EEE Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is advertising EEE capability for 1000BASE-KX.<br>0: link partner is not advertising EEE capability for 1000BASE-KX. | 0x0   | R      |
| 3      | LP_EEE_10_G_ABLE      | Link Partner 10GBASE-T EEE Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is advertising EEE capability for 10GBASE-T.<br>0: link partner is not advertising EEE capability for 10GBASE-T.       | 0x0   | R      |
| 2      | LP_EEE_1000_ABLE      | Link Partner 1000BASE-T EEE Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is advertising EEE capability for 1000BASE-T.<br>0: link partner is not advertising EEE capability for 1000BASE-T.    | 0x0   | R      |
| 1      | LP_EEE_100_ABLE       | Link Partner 100BASE-TX EEE Ability Bit.<br>1: link partner is advertising EEE capability for 100BASE-TX.<br>0: link partner is not advertising EEE capability for 100BASE-TX.    | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | RESERVED              | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

## Energy Efficient Ethernet Resolved Register

Address: 0x8008, Reset: 0x0000, Name: EEE\_RSLVD

This register indicates whether or not the resolved technology after the link has been established is EEE capable.

Table 64. Bit Descriptions for EEE\_RSLVD

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | EEE_RSLVD | This bit indicates that the resolved technology after the link has been established is EEE capable. This is a vendor specific register bit.<br>1: resolved technology is EEE capable.<br>0: resolved technology is not EEE capable. | 0x0   | R      |

## Mean Square Error A Register

Address: 0x8402, Reset: 0x0000, Name: MSE\_A

This register is an indication of signal quality and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension A.

Table 65. Bit Descriptions for MSE\_A

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | MSE_A    | This register is an indication of signal quality when a 100BASE-TX or 1000BASE-T link is up and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension A. | 0x0   | R      |

## Mean Square Error B Register

Address: 0x8403, Reset: 0x0000, Name: MSE\_B

This register is an indication of signal quality and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension B.

Table 66. Bit Descriptions for MSE\_B

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | MSE_B    | This register is an indication of signal quality when a 1000BASE-T link is up and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension B. | 0x0   | R      |

## Mean Square Error C Register

Address: 0x8404, Reset: 0x0000, Name: MSE\_C

This register is an indication of signal quality and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension C.

Table 67. Bit Descriptions for MSE\_C

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | MSE_C    | This register is an indication of signal quality when a 1000BASE-T link is up and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension C. | 0x0   | R      |

## Mean Square Error D Register

Address: 0x8405, Reset: 0x0000, Name: MSE\_D

## REGISTER SUMMARY

This register is an indication of signal quality and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension D.

**Table 68. Bit Descriptions for MSE\_D**

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | MSE_D    | This register is an indication of signal quality when a 1000BASE-T link is up and is a measure of the mean square error on Dimension D. | 0x0   | R      |

## Enhanced Link Detection Enable Register

**Address: 0x8E27, Reset: 0x003D, Name: FLD\_EN**

This register controls the enables for the enhanced link detection function. This is early detection and indication of link loss.

**Table 69. Bit Descriptions for FLD\_EN**

| Bits   | Bit Name                     | Description                                                                                                    | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED                     | Reserved.                                                                                                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 7      | FLD_PCS_ERR_B_100_EN         | Enhanced link detection PCS receive error detection enable for 100BASE-TX.                                     | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 6      | FLD_PCS_ERR_B_1000_EN        | Enhanced link detection PCS receive error detection enable for 1000BASE-T.                                     | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 5      | FLD_SLCR_OUT_STUCK_B_100_EN  | Enhanced link detection PMA slicer output stuck at detection enable for 100BASE-TX.                            | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 4      | FLD_SLCR_OUT_STUCK_B_1000_EN | Enhanced link detection PMA slicer output stuck at detection enable for 1000BASE-T.                            | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 3      | FLD_SLCR_IN_ZDET_B_100_EN    | Enhanced link detection PMA slicer input zero detection enable for 100BASE-TX.                                 | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 2      | FLD_SLCR_IN_ZDET_B_1000_EN   | Enhanced link detection PMA slicer input zero detection enable for 1000BASE-T.                                 | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 1      | FLD_SLCR_IN_INVLD_B_100_EN   | Enhanced link detection PMA slicer input invalid level detection enable for 100BASE-TX. Enabled when set high. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 0      | FLD_SLCR_IN_INVLD_B_1000_EN  | Enhanced link detection PMA slicer input invalid level detection enable for 1000BASE-T. Enabled when set high. | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Enhanced Link Detection Latched Status Register

**Address: 0x8E38, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FLD\_STAT\_LAT**

This register is the latched status for the enhanced link detection function. This bit is latched until the start of the next link-up, when it is cleared.

**Table 70. Bit Descriptions for FLD\_STAT\_LAT**

| Bits    | Bit Name           | Description                                      | Reset | Access |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:14] | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                        | 0x0   | R      |
| 13      | FAST_LINK_DOWN_LAT | Main Enhanced Link Detection Latched Indication. | 0x0   | R      |
| [12:0]  | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                        | 0x0   | R      |

## Receive MII Clock Stop Enable Register

**Address: 0x9400, Reset: 0x0400, Name: RX\_MII\_CLK\_STOP\_EN**

This register contains the clock stop enable bit specified in Clause 45.2.3.1.4 of IEEE Standard 802.3, which, in the IEEE standard, is at MMD Register Address 3.0, Bit 10.

**Table 71. Bit Descriptions for RX\_MII\_CLK\_STOP\_EN**

| Bits    | Bit Name | Description | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED | Reserved.   | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 71. Bit Descriptions for RX\_MII\_CLK\_STOP\_EN (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reset | Access |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 10    | RX_MII_CLK_STOP_EN | If this bit is set, the PHY may stop the receive MII clock while it is signaling low power enable (LPI). Otherwise, it keeps the clock active.<br>1: the PHY may stop the clock during LPI.<br>0: clock not stoppable. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [9:0] | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R      |

## PCS Status 1 Register

Address: 0x9401, Reset: 0x0040, Name: PCS\_STATUS\_1

The bits contained in this register correspond to the bits in the PCS Status 1 register specified in Clause 45.2.3.2 of IEEE Standard 802.3, which, in the IEEE standard, is at MMD Register Address 3.1, Bits[11:8] and Bit 6.

Table 72. Bit Descriptions for PCS\_STATUS\_1

| Bits    | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:12] | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |
| 11      | TX_LPI_RCVD          | The transmit LPI received bit is a latched version of TX_LPI. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: transmit PCS has received LPI.<br>0: LPI not received. | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | RX_LPI_RCVD          | The receive LPI received bit is a latched version of RX_LPI. When this bit goes high, it latches high until it is unlatched by reading.<br>1: receive PCS has received LPI.<br>0: LPI not received.   | 0x0   | R      |
| 9       | TX_LPI               | Transmit LPI Bit.<br>1: transmit PCS is currently receiving LPI.<br>0: PCS is not currently receiving LPI.                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 8       | RX_LPI               | Receive LPI Bit.<br>1: receive PCS is currently receiving LPI.<br>0: PCS is not currently receiving LPI.                                                                                              | 0x0   | R      |
| 7       | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |
| 6       | TX_MII_CLK_STOP_CPBL | The transmit MII clock stop capable bit always reads as 1'b1.<br>1: the MAC may stop the clock during LPI.<br>0: clock not stoppable.                                                                 | 0x1   | R      |
| [5:0]   | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Enable Register

Address: 0x9403, Reset: 0x0001, Name: FC\_EN

This register is used to enable the frame checker. The frame checker analyzes the received frames from either the MAC interface or the PHY (see the FC\_TX\_SEL register, Address 0x9407, Bit 0) to report the number of frames received, CRC errors, and various other frame errors. The frame checker frame and error counter registers count these events.

Table 73. Bit Descriptions for FC\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED | Reserved.   | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

**Table 73. Bit Descriptions for FC\_EN (Continued)**

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                   | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 0    | FC_EN    | When set, this bit enables the frame checker. | 0x1   | R/W    |

### Frame Checker Interrupt Enable Register

**Address: 0x9406, Reset: 0x0001, Name: FC\_IRQ\_EN**

This register is used to enable the frame checker interrupt. An interrupt is generated when a receive error occurs. Enable the frame checker/generator interrupt in the interrupt mask register. Set the FC\_FG\_IRQ\_EN bit (IRQ\_MASK register, Address 0x0018). The interrupt status can be read via the FC\_FG\_IRQ\_STAT bit (IRQ\_STATUS register, Address 0x0019).

**Table 74. Bit Descriptions for FC\_IRQ\_EN**

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | FC_IRQ_EN | When set, this bit enables the frame checker interrupt. | 0x1   | R/W    |

### Frame Checker Transmit Select Register

**Address: 0x9407, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_TX\_SEL**

This register is used to select the transmit side or receive side for frames to be checked. If set, frames received on the MAC interface to be transmitted are checked. The frame checker can be used to verify that correct data is received over the MAC interface and is also useful if remote loopback is enabled (set the LB\_REMOTE\_EN bit the in PHY\_CTRL\_STATUS\_1 register, Address 0x0013, Bit 9) because it can be used to check the received data after it is looped back at the MAC interface.

**Table 75. Bit Descriptions for FC\_TX\_SEL**

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | FC_TX_SEL | When set, this bit indicates that the frame checker must check frames received to be transmitted by the PHY.<br>1: check frames from the MAC interface to be transmitted by the PHY.<br>0: check frames received by the PHY from the remote end. | 0x0   | R/W    |

### Frame Checker Maximum Frame Size Register

**Address: 0x9408, Reset: 0x05F2, Name: FC\_MAX\_FRM\_SIZE**

This register specifies the maximum frame size. Frames longer than this size are counted as oversized frames.

**Table 76. Bit Descriptions for FC\_MAX\_FRM\_SIZE**

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_MAX_FRM_SIZE | This bit field specifies the max frame size. Received frames that are longer than this are counted as oversized frames. Note, this frame length excludes the preamble and start frame delimiter. | 0x5F2 | R/W    |

### Frame Checker Count High Register

**Address: 0x940A, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_FRM\_CNT\_H**

This register is a latched copy of Bits[31:16] of the 32-bit receive frame counter register. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the receive frame counter register is latched. A copy of the receive frame counter register is latched when RX\_ERR\_CNT register is read so that the error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 77. Bit Descriptions for FC\_FRM\_CNT\_H

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                   | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_FRM_CNT_H | Bits[31:16] of Latched Copy of the Number of Received Frames. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Count Low Register

**Address: 0x940B, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_FRM\_CNT\_L**

This register is a latched copy of Bits[15:0] of the 32-bit receive frame counter register. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the receive frame counter register is latched. A copy of the receive frame counter register is latched when RX\_ERR\_CNT is read so that the error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 78. Bit Descriptions for FC\_FRM\_CNT\_L

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                  | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_FRM_CNT_L | Bits[15:0] of Latched Copy of the Number of Received Frames. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Length Error Count Register

**Address: 0x940C, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_LEN\_ERR\_CNT**

This register is a latched copy of the frame length error counter register. This register is a count of received frames with a length error status. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the frame length error counter register is latched, which ensures that the frame length error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 79. Bit Descriptions for FC\_LEN\_ERR\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name       | Description                                     | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_LEN_ERR_CNT | Latched Copy of the Frame Length Error Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Alignment Error Count Register

**Address: 0x940D, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_ALGN\_ERR\_CNT**

This register is a latched copy of the frame alignment error counter register. This register is a count of received frames with an alignment error status. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the alignment error counter register is latched, which ensures that the frame alignment error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 80. Bit Descriptions for FC\_ALGN\_ERR\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                        | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_ALGN_ERR_CNT | Latched Copy of the Frame Alignment Error Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Symbol Error Counter Register

**Address: 0x940E, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_SYMB\_ERR\_CNT**

This register is a latched copy of the symbol error counter register. This register is a count of received frames with both RX\_ER and RX\_DV set. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the symbol error counter register is latched, which ensures that the symbol error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 81. Bit Descriptions for FC\_SYMB\_ERR\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_SYMB_ERR_CNT | Latched Copy of the Symbol Error Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

## Frame Checker Oversized Frame Count Register

Address: 0x940F, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_OSZ\_CNT

This register is a latched copy of the oversized frame error counter register. This register is a count of received frames with a length greater than specified in frame checker maximum frame size (FC\_MAX\_FRM\_SIZE register, Address 0x9407). When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the oversized frame error counter register is latched, which ensures that the oversized frame error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 82. Bit Descriptions for FC\_OSZ\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                                        | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_OSZ_CNT | Latched Copy of the Oversized Frame Error Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Undersized Frame Count Register

Address: 0x9410, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_USZ\_CNT

This register is a latched copy of the undersized frame error counter register. This register is a count of received frames with a length less than 64 bytes. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the undersized frame error counter register is latched, which ensures that the undersized frame error count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 83. Bit Descriptions for FC\_USZ\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                                         | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_USZ_CNT | Latched Copy of the Undersized Frame Error Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Odd Nibble Frame Count Register

Address: 0x9411, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_ODD\_CNT

This register is a latched copy of the odd nibble frame counter register. This register is a count of received frames with an odd number of nibbles in the frame in 100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T mode. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the odd nibble frame counter register is latched, which ensures that the odd nibble frame count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 84. Bit Descriptions for FC\_ODD\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_ODD_CNT | Latched Copy of the Odd Nibble Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Odd Preamble Packet Count Register

Address: 0x9412, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_ODD\_PRE\_CNT

This register is a latched copy of the odd preamble packet counter register. This register is a count of received frames with an odd number of nibbles in the preamble in 100BASE-TX mode. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the odd preamble packet counter register is latched, which ensures that the odd preamble packet count and receive frame count are synchronized.

Table 85. Bit Descriptions for FC\_ODD\_PRE\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name       | Description                                      | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_ODD_PRE_CNT | Latched Copy of the Odd Preamble Packet Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

## Frame Checker Dribble Bits Frame Count Register

Address: 0x9413, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_DRIBBLE\_BITS\_CNT

## REGISTER SUMMARY

This register is a latched copy of the dribble bits frame counter register. This register is a count of received frames with a noninteger number of nibbles in 10BASE-T mode. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the dribble bits frame counter register is latched, which ensures that the dribble bits frame count and receive frame count are synchronized.

**Table 86. Bit Descriptions for FC\_DRIBBLE\_BITS\_CNT**

| Bits   | Bit Name            | Description                                     | Reset | Access |
|--------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_DRIBBLE_BITS_CNT | Latched Copy of the Dribble Bits Frame Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

### Frame Checker False Carrier Count Register

**Address: 0x9414, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FC\_FALSE\_CARRIER\_CNT**

This register is a latched copy of the false carrier events counter register. This is a count of the number of times the BAD SSD state is entered. When the receive error counter (RX\_ERR\_CNT register, Address 0x0014) is read, the false carrier events counter register is latched, which ensures that the false carrier events count and receive frame count are synchronized.

**Table 87. Bit Descriptions for FC\_FALSE\_CARRIER\_CNT**

| Bits   | Bit Name             | Description                                       | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FC_FALSE_CARRIER_CNT | Latched Copy of the False Carrier Events Counter. | 0x0   | R      |

### Frame Generator Enable Register

**Address: 0x9415, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FG\_EN**

This register is used to enable the frame generator. When the frame generator is enabled, the source of data for the PHY comes from the frame generator and not the MAC interface. To use the frame generator, the diagnostic clock must also be enabled. Set the DIAG\_CLK\_EN bit (PHY\_CTRL\_1 register, Address 0x0012, Bit 2).

**Table 88. Bit Descriptions for FG\_EN**

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                              | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | FG_EN    | When set, this bit enables the built-in frame generator. | 0x0   | R/W    |

### Frame Generator Control and Restart Register

**Address: 0x9416, Reset: 0x0001, Name: FG\_CNTRL\_RSTRT**

This register provides frame generator control and restart functions.

**Table 89. Bit Descriptions for FG\_CNTRL\_RSTRT**

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:4] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |
| 3      | FG_RSTRT | When set, this bit restarts the frame generator. This bit is self clearing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [2:0]  | FG_CNTRL | This bit field controls the frame generator in accordance with the following encoding:<br>111: reserved.<br>110: reserved.<br>101: data field decrementing from 255 (decimal) to 0.<br>100: alternative 0x55 in the MAC client data frame field.<br>011: all ones in the MAC client data frame field.<br>010: all zeros in the MAC client data frame field.<br>001: random number in the MAC client data frame field. | 0x1   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 89. Bit Descriptions for FG\_CNTRL\_RSTRT (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                       | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |          | 000: no frames after completion of current frame. |       |        |

## Frame Generator Continuous Mode Enable Register

Address: 0x9417, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FG\_CONT\_MODE\_EN

This register is used to put the frame generator into continuous mode. The default mode of operation is burst mode, where the number of frames generated is specified by the FG\_NFRM\_H register and FG\_NFRM\_L register (Address 0x941C and Address 0x941D).

Table 90. Bit Descriptions for FG\_CONT\_MODE\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | FG_CONT_MODE_EN | This bit is used to put the frame generator into continuous mode or burst mode.<br>1: frame generator operates in continuous mode. In this mode, the frame generator keeps generating frames indefinitely.<br>0: frame generator operates in burst mode. In this mode, the frame generator generates a single burst of frames and then stops. The number of frames in the burst is determined by the FG_NFRM_H register and FG_NFRM_L register. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Frame Generator Interrupt Enable Register

Address: 0x9418, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FG\_IRQ\_EN

This register is used to enable the frame generator interrupt. An interrupt is generated when the requested number of frames has been generated. Enable the frame checker/generator interrupt in the IRQ\_MASK register. Set the FC\_FG\_IRQ\_EN bit (Address 0x0018, Bit 7). The interrupt status can be read via the IRQ\_STATUS register, FC\_FG\_IRQ\_STAT bit (Address 0x0019, Bit 7).

Table 91. Bit Descriptions for FG\_IRQ\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | FG_IRQ_EN | When set, this bit indicates that the frame generator must generate an interrupt when it has transmitted the programmed number of frames.<br>1: enable the frame generator interrupt.<br>0: disable the frame generator interrupt. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Frame Generator Frame Length Register

Address: 0x941A, Reset: 0x006B, Name: FG\_FRM\_LEN

This register specifies the MAC client data field frame length in bytes. In addition to the data field, 6 bytes are added for the source address, 6 bytes for the destination address, 2 bytes for the length field, and 4 bytes for the frame check sequence (FCS). The total frame length is the data field length plus 18.

Table 92. Bit Descriptions for FG\_FRM\_LEN

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                           | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FG_FRM_LEN | The Data Field Frame Length in Bytes. | 0x6B  | R/W    |

## Frame Generator Interframe Gap Register

Address: 0x941B, Reset: 0x000C, Name: FG\_IFG\_LEN

## REGISTER SUMMARY

This register specifies the length in bytes of the interframe gap to be inserted between frames by the frame generator.

**Table 93. Bit Descriptions for FG\_IFG\_LEN**

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                     | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED   | Reserved.                       | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | FG_IFG_LEN | Interframe gap length in bytes. | 0xC   | R/W    |

### Frame Generator Number of Frames High Register

**Address: 0x941C, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FG\_NFRM\_H**

This register is Bits[31:16] of a 32-bit register that specifies the number of frames to be generated each time the frame generator is enabled or restarted.

**Table 94. Bit Descriptions for FG\_NFRM\_H**

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                          | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FG_NFRM_H | Bits[31:16] of the Number of Frames to be Generated. | 0x0   | R/W    |

### Frame Generator Number of Frames Low Register

**Address: 0x941D, Reset: 0x0100, Name: FG\_NFRM\_L**

This register is Bits[15:0] of a 32-bit register that specifies the number of frames to be generated each time the frame generator is enabled or restarted.

**Table 95. Bit Descriptions for FG\_NFRM\_L**

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                         | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | FG_NFRM_L | Bits[15:0] of the Number of Frames to be Generated. | 0x100 | R/W    |

### Frame Generator Done Register

**Address: 0x941E, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FG\_DONE**

This register is used to indicate that the frame generator has completed the generation of the number of frames requested in the FG\_NFRM\_H register and FG\_NFRM\_L register (Address 0x941C and Address 0x941D, respectively).

**Table 96. Bit Descriptions for FG\_DONE**

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                        | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | FG_DONE  | This bit reads as 1'b1 to indicate that the generation of frames has completed. When set, this bit goes high and it latches high until it is unlatched by reading. | 0x0   | R      |

### FIFO\_SYNC Register

**Address: 0x9427, Reset: 0x0000, Name: FIFO\_SYNC**

When set, the transmit FIFO is configured for synchronous operation (except in 1000BASE-T slave mode) to minimize latency.

**Table 97. Bit Descriptions for FIFO\_SYNC**

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED | Reserved.   | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

**Table 97. Bit Descriptions for FIFO\_SYNC (Continued)**

| Bits | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 0    | FIFO_SYNC | FIFO_SYNC. When set, the transmit FIFO is configured for synchronous operation (except in 1000BASE-T slave mode) to minimize latency. | 0x0   | R/W    |

### Start of Packet Control Register

**Address: 0x9428, Reset: 0x0034, Name: SOP\_CTRL**

This register controls the start of packet (SOP) detection for IEEE 1588 time stamp controls.

**Table 98. Bit Descriptions for SOP\_CTRL**

| Bits   | Bit Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:7] | RESERVED       | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| [6:4]  | SOP_N_8_CYCM_1 | When the SOP_NCYC_EN bit is set, the SOP_N_8_CYCM_1 bit field specifies the number of cycles of the MII RX_CLK clock that the transmit and receive SOP indications remain asserted. Add 1 to the value specified and then multiply by 8 to get the number of cycles. Note that the SOP indications are always deasserted at the end of the frame.                                                                                                                       | 0x3   | R/W    |
| 3      | SOP_NCYC_EN    | When this bit is set, the duration of the transmit and receive SOP indications are defined by the SOP_N_8_CYCM_1 bit field. Otherwise, the SOP indications are set for the duration of the frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 2      | SOP_SFD_EN     | When this bit is set, SFD detection is enabled, so that the SOP signals are asserted when the SFD in the frame is detected. If this register bit is cleared, the SOP signals are asserted on the first byte or nibble of the frame. Note that if this signal is changed while packets are being transmitted or received, the SOP signals may be wrongly asserted. Therefore, only change the signal while the link is down or when SOP_TX_EN and SOP_RX_EN are cleared. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 1      | SOP_RX_EN      | When set, this bit enables the generation of SOP detection for received frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 0      | SOP_TX_EN      | When set, this bit enables the generation of SOP detection for transmitted frames. To minimize the SOP indication variation, the detection is done after the transmit FIFO for modes in which the transmit FIFO is used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R/W    |

### Start of Packet Receive Detection Delay Register

**Address: 0x9429, Reset: 0x0000, Name: SOP\_RX\_DEL**

This register controls the receive side SOP detection delay.

**Table 99. Bit Descriptions for SOP\_RX\_DEL**

| Bits    | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | SOP_RX_10_DEL_NCYC   | This bit field specifies the number of cycles of the MII RX_CLK clock to delay the received frames SOP indication for 10BASE-T links.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [10:6]  | SOP_RX_100_DEL_NCYC  | This bit field specifies the number of cycles of the MII RX_CLK clock to delay the received frames SOP indication for 100BASE-TX links.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [5:0]   | SOP_RX_1000_DEL_NCYC | This register field specifies the number of cycles of the receive clock (for example, 8 ns cycles) to delay the received frames SOP indication for 1000BASE-T links. It is mainly intended to support MAC interfaces with long latency in Gigabit mode so that the received frame SOP indication is not asserted before the MAC receives the frame. | 0x0   | R/W    |

### Start of Packet Transmit Detection Delay Register

**Address: 0x942A, Reset: 0x0000, Name: SOP\_TX\_DEL**

This register controls the transmit side SOP detection delay.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 100. Bit Descriptions for SOP\_TX\_DEL

| Bits    | Bit Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:13] | RESERVED               | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| [12:8]  | SOP_TX_10_DEL_N_8_NS   | This bit field specifies the number of 8 ns periods to delay the transmitted frames SOP indication for 10BASE-T links. To align the transmit SOP indication assertion close to the reference point set on the MDI pins, set this register to 5'd20.                                                                                       | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [7:4]   | SOP_TX_100_DEL_N_8_NS  | This bit field specifies the number of 8 ns periods to delay the transmitted frames SOP indication for 100BASE-TX links. To align the transmit SOP indication assertion close to the reference point set on the MDI pins, set this register to 4'd0.                                                                                      | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [3:0]   | SOP_TX_1000_DEL_N_8_NS | This bit field specifies the number of 8 ns periods to delay the transmitted frames SOP indication for 1000BASE-T links. To align the transmit SOP indication assertion close to the reference point set on the MDI pins (so that the timestamping point does not have to be adjusted at the MAC/switch side), set this register to 4'd6. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Control of FIFO Depth for MII Modes Register

Address: 0x9602, Reset: 0x0001, Name: DPTH\_MII\_BYTE

FIFO depth in bytes in MII modes.

Table 101. Bit Descriptions for DPTH\_MII\_BYTE

| Bits   | Bit Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reset | Access |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED      | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | DPTH_MII_BYTE | Applies to MII modes for 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps. When set, the FIFO depth is in bytes. When zero, the FIFO depth is in nibbles. The default value of this bit is 1. Therefore, the FIFO prefill is set in bytes. In MII mode, because the interface is nibble based, the internal prefill in the transmit FIFO is larger and, therefore, the latency is longer. | 0x1   | R/W    |

## LPI Wake Error Count Register

Address: 0xA000, Reset: 0x0000, Name: LPI\_WAKE\_ERR\_CNT

This address corresponds to the IEEE wake error counter register specified in Clause 45.2.3.10 of IEEE Standard 802.3, which in the IEEE standard is at MMD Register Address 3.22.

Table 102. Bit Descriptions for LPI\_WAKE\_ERR\_CNT

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                    | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:0] | LPI_WAKE_ERR_CNT | This bit field counts wake time faults where the PHY fails to complete its normal wake sequence within the time required. This field self clears upon reading. | 0x0   | R      |

## Base 1000 Retrain Enable Register

Address: 0xA001, Reset: 0x0000, Name: B\_1000\_RTRN\_EN

This register allows 1000BASE-T retrain to be enabled. When 1000BASE-T retrain is enabled and the receiver status becomes not okay, the PHY retrains. During this time, the link remains up but it is not possible to transmit or receive data. When 1000BASE-T retrain is disabled and the receiver status becomes not okay, the PHY drops the link.

Table 103. Bit Descriptions for B\_1000\_RTRN\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name       | Description                                    | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED       | Reserved.                                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | B_1000_RTRN_EN | When set, this bit enables 1000BASE-T retrain. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 103. Bit Descriptions for B\_1000\_RTRN\_EN (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |          | <p>Clause 40.4.6.1 of Standard 802.3 requires a PHY that is operating in 1000BASE-T mode to retrain if it detects that its receiver status is not okay. Such a retrain prevents data from being transmitted or received for a long period, but does not cause the LINK_STAT_LAT bit in the direct address map to latch low.</p> <p>When B_1000_RTRN_EN is clear, 1000BASE-T retrain is disabled. In this case, when the receiver status becomes not okay, it always results in the link dropping.</p> <p>1: 1000BASE-T retrain is enabled.<br/>0: 1000BASE-T retrain is disabled.</p> |       |        |

## Base 10e Enable Register

Address: 0xB403, Reset: 0x0001, Name: B\_10\_E\_EN

When set, this register enables 10BASE-Te operation. 10BASE-Te is a variant of 10BASE-T that transmits at a lower voltage level.

Table 104. Bit Descriptions for B\_10\_E\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | B_10_E_EN | 10BASE-Te. When set, this bit enables 10BASE-Te operation, this is the default operation of the device. 10BASE-Te is a variant of 10BASE-T that transmits at a lower voltage level. | 0x1   | R/W    |

## 10BASE-T Transmit Test Mode Register

Address: 0xB412, Reset: 0x0000, Name: B\_10\_TX\_TST\_MODE

This register provides the ability to transmit a 10BASE-T test signal.

Table 105. Bit Descriptions for B\_10\_TX\_TST\_MODE

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:3] | RESERVED         | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| [2:0]  | B_10_TX_TST_MODE | <p>The PHY provides the ability to transmit a 10BASE-T test signal consisting of either a 5 MHz or a 10 MHz square wave.</p> <p>111: reserved.<br/>110: reserved.<br/>101: reserved.<br/>100: transmit 5 MHz square wave on Dimension 1.</p> <p>011: transmit 5 MHz square wave on Dimension 0.<br/>010: transmit 10 MHz square wave on Dimension 1.<br/>001: transmit 10 MHz square wave on Dimension 0.<br/>000: 10BASE-T test mode disabled.</p> | 0x0   | R/W    |

## 100BASE-TX Transmit Test Mode Register

Address: 0xB413, Reset: 0x0000, Name: B\_100\_TX\_TST\_MODE

This register provides the ability to transmit a 100BASE-TX test signal.

Table 106. Bit Descriptions for B\_100\_TX\_TST\_MODE

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| [15:3] | RESERVED | Reserved.   | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 106. Bit Descriptions for B\_100\_TX\_TST\_MODE (Continued)

| Bits  | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reset | Access |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [2:0] | B_100_TX_TST_MODE | <p>The PHY provides the ability to transmit a 100BASE-TX test signal that cycles continuously through the valid MLT3 signal levels: zero, positive, zero, and negative. Each transmit level can be held for either 16 ns (short dwell time) or 112 ns (long dwell time). The MLT3 transmit test waveform with a 16 ns dwell time measures duty cycle distortion, as specified in Clause 9.1.8 of ANSI Standard X3.263. The MLT3 transmit test waveform with a 112 ns dwell time measures waveform overshoot, amplitude symmetry, and rise/fall times, as specified in Clauses 9.1.3, 9.1.4, and 9.1.6 of ANSI Standard X3.263.</p> <p>111: reserved.<br/> 110: reserved.<br/> 101: reserved.<br/> 100: transmit MLT3 test waveform, 112 ns dwell time on Dimension 1.<br/> 011: transmit MLT3 test waveform, 112 ns dwell time on Dimension 0.<br/> 010: transmit MLT3 test waveform, 16 ns dwell time on Dimension 1.<br/> 001: transmit MLT3 test waveform, 16 ns dwell time on Dimension 0.<br/> 000: 100BASE-TX test mode disabled.</p> | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Low Power Termination Register

Address: 0xB685, Reset: 0x0001, Name: B\_100\_ZPTM\_EN\_DIMRX

This register provides the ability to configure for the lowest common-mode impedance on the receive pair for 100BASE-TX.

Table 107. Bit Descriptions for B\_100\_ZPTM\_EN\_DIMRX

| Bits   | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reset | Access |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | B_100_ZPTM_EN_DIMRX | <p>Applies to 100BASE-TX.</p> <p>Set to 1 to configure for normal termination on the receive dimension, lowest power (default).</p> <p>Set to 0 to configure for lowest common mode impedance.</p> | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Run Automated Cable Diagnostics Register

Address: 0xBA1B, Reset: 0x0000, Name: CDIAG\_RUN

This register is used to start the automated running of cable diagnostics and to return results in the cable diagnostic results registers.

Table 108. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_RUN

| Bits   | Bit Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | CDIAG_RUN | When set, this bit starts an automatic cable diagnostics run. Run this bit with the PHY in standby. Clear the LINK_EN bit (PHY_CTRL_3 register, Address 0x0017, Bit 13). This bit self clears when the cable diagnostics are completed. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Cable Diagnostics Cross Pair Fault Checking Disable Register

Address: 0xBA1C, Reset: 0x0000, Name: CDIAG\_XPAIR\_DIS

This register allows the checking of cross pair faults in the cable diagnostics to be disabled.

Table 109. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_XPAIR\_DIS

| Bits   | Bit Name | Description | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED | Reserved.   | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 109. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_XPAIR\_DIS (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 0    | CDIAG_XPAIR_DIS | When set, this bit disables cross pair fault checking.<br>1: disable cross pair fault checking.<br>0: enable cross pair fault checking. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Cable Diagnostics Results 0 Register

Address: 0xBA1D, Reset: 0x0000, Name: CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_0

This register provides cable diagnostics results for Pair 0.

Table 110. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_0

| Bits    | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | CDIAG_RSLT_0_BSY     | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 0 is busy. This bit indicates that there was unknown activity on Pair 0 during cable diagnostics. | 0x0   | R      |
| 9       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_XSIM_3  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 0 and Pair 3.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 8       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_XSIM_2  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 0 and Pair 2.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 7       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_XSIM_1  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 0 and Pair 1.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 6       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_SIM     | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance mismatch on Pair 0.                                                   | 0x0   | R      |
| 5       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_XSHRT_3 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 0 and Pair 3.                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 4       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_XSHRT_2 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 0 and Pair 2.                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 3       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_XSHRT_1 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 0 and Pair 1.                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 2       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_SHRT    | When set, this bit indicates that there is a short on Pair 0.                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 1       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_OPN     | When set, this bit indicates that there is an open on Pair 0.                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 0       | CDIAG_RSLT_0_GD      | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 0 is well terminated.                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Results 1 Register

Address: 0xBA1E, Reset: 0x0000, Name: CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_1

This register provides cable diagnostics results for Pair 1.

Table 111. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_1

| Bits    | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | CDIAG_RSLT_1_BSY    | When set, this bit indicates Pair 1 is busy. This bit indicates that there was unknown activity on Pair 1 during cable diagnostics. | 0x0   | R      |
| 9       | CDIAG_RSLT_1_XSIM_3 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 1 and Pair 3.                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 8       | CDIAG_RSLT_1_XSIM_2 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 1 and Pair 2.                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 7       | CDIAG_RSLT_1_XSIM_0 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 1 and Pair 0.                      | 0x0   | R      |
| 6       | CDIAG_RSLT_1_SIM    | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance mismatch on Pair 1.                                              | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 111. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_1 (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name             | Description                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 5    | CDIAG_RSLT_1_XSHRT_3 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 1 and Pair 3. | 0x0   | R      |
| 4    | CDIAG_RSLT_1_XSHRT_2 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 1 and Pair 2. | 0x0   | R      |
| 3    | CDIAG_RSLT_1_XSHRT_0 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 1 and Pair 0. | 0x0   | R      |
| 2    | CDIAG_RSLT_1_SHRT    | When set, this bit indicates that there is a short on Pair 1.                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 1    | CDIAG_RSLT_1_OPN     | When set, this bit indicates that there is an open on Pair 1.                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 0    | CDIAG_RSLT_1_GD      | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 1 is well terminated.                             | 0x0   | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Results 2 Register

Address: 0xBA1F, Reset: 0x0000, Name: CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_2

This register provides cable diagnostics results for Pair 2.

Table 112. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_2

| Bits    | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|---------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | CDIAG_RSLT_2_BSY     | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 2 is busy. This bit indicates that there was unknown activity on Pair 2 during cable diagnostics. | 0x0   | R      |
| 9       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_XSIM_3  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 2 and Pair 3.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 8       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_XSIM_1  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 2 and Pair 1.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 7       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_XSIM_0  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 2 and Pair 0.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 6       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_SIM     | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance mismatch on Pair 2.                                                   | 0x0   | R      |
| 5       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_XSHRT_3 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 2 and Pair 3.                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 4       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_XSHRT_1 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 2 and Pair 1.                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 3       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_XSHRT_0 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 2 and Pair 0.                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| 2       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_SHRT    | When set, this bit indicates that there is a short on Pair 2.                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 1       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_OPN     | When set, this bit indicates that there is an open on Pair 2.                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 0       | CDIAG_RSLT_2_GD      | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 2 is well terminated.                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Results 3 Register

Address: 0xBA20, Reset: 0x0000, Name: CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_3

This register provides cable diagnostics results for Pair 3.

Table 113. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_DTLT\_RSLTS\_3

| Bits    | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                              | Reset | Access |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                | 0x0   | R      |
| 10      | CDIAG_RSLT_3_BSY    | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 3 is busy. This bit indicates that there was unknown activity on Pair 3 during cable diagnostics. | 0x0   | R      |
| 9       | CDIAG_RSLT_3_XSIM_2 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 3 and Pair 2.                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 8       | CDIAG_RSLT_3_XSIM_1 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 3 and Pair 1.                           | 0x0   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 113. Bit Descriptions for CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_DTLD\_RSLTS\_3 (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                    | Reset | Access |
|------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 7    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_XSIM_0  | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance cross pair short between Pair 3 and Pair 0. | 0x0   | R      |
| 6    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_SIM     | When set, this bit indicates that there is a significant impedance mismatch on Pair 3.                         | 0x0   | R      |
| 5    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_XSHRT_2 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 3 and Pair 2.                       | 0x0   | R      |
| 4    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_XSHRT_1 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 3 and Pair 1.                       | 0x0   | R      |
| 3    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_XSHRT_0 | When set, this bit indicates that there is a cross pair short between Pair 3 and Pair 0.                       | 0x0   | R      |
| 2    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_SHRT    | When set, this bit indicates that there is a short on Pair 3.                                                  | 0x0   | R      |
| 1    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_OPN     | When set, this bit indicates that there is an open on Pair 3.                                                  | 0x0   | R      |
| 0    | CDIAG_RSLT_3_GD      | When set, this bit indicates that Pair 3 is well terminated.                                                   | 0x0   | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 0 Register

Address: 0xBA21, Reset: 0x00FF, Name: CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_0

This register provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 0.

Table 114. Bit Descriptions for CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_0

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED         | Reserved.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_0 | This bit field provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 0 in meters. A value of 0xFF indicates an unknown result. | 0xFF  | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 1 Register

Address: 0xBA22, Reset: 0x00FF, Name: CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_1

This register provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 1.

Table 115. Bit Descriptions for CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_1

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED         | Reserved.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_1 | This bit field provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 1 in meters. A value of 0xFF indicates an unknown result. | 0xFF  | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 2 Register

Address: 0xBA23, Reset: 0x00FF, Name: CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_2

This register provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 2.

Table 116. Bit Descriptions for CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_2

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED         | Reserved.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_2 | This bit field provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 2 in meters. A value of 0xFF indicates an unknown result. | 0xFF  | R      |

## Cable Diagnostics Fault Distance Pair 3 Register

Address: 0xBA24, Reset: 0x00FF, Name: CDIA<sub>G</sub>\_FLT\_DIST\_3

## REGISTER SUMMARY

This register provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 3.

**Table 117. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_FLT\_DIST\_3**

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                               | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED         | Reserved.                                                                                                                 | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | CDIAG_FLT_DIST_3 | This bit field provides the distance to the first fault on Pair 3 in meters. A value of 0xFF indicates an unknown result. | 0xFF  | R      |

### Cable Diagnostics Cable Length Estimate Register

**Address: 0xBA25, Reset: 0x00FF, Name: CDIAG\_CBL\_LEN\_EST**

This register provides an estimate of the cable length in meters based on the signal processing and is estimated during link establishment for 100BASE-TX and 1000BASE-T.

**Table 118. Bit Descriptions for CDIAG\_CBL\_LEN\_EST**

| Bits   | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| [7:0]  | CDIAG_CBL_LEN_EST | This bit field provides a cable length estimate in meters. A value of 0xFF indicates an unknown result. | 0xFF  | R      |

### LED Pulse Stretching Duration Register

**Address: 0xBC00, Reset: 0x0011, Name: LED\_PUL\_STR\_DUR**

When the LED\_PUL\_STR\_DUR\_SEL bit field in the LED\_CTRL\_1 register (Address 0x001B, Bits[3:2]) is set to 2'b11, the LED\_PUL\_STR\_DUR register determines the LED pulse stretching duration.

**Table 119. Bit Descriptions for LED\_PUL\_STR\_DUR**

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:6] | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R      |
| [5:0]  | LED_PUL_STR_DUR | When the LED_PUL_STR_DUR_SEL bit field in the LED_CTRL_1 register (Address 0x001B, Bits[3:2]) is set to 2'b11, the LED_PUL_STR_DUR bit field determines the LED pulse stretching duration. Multiply the value specified by 8 to determine the duration in milliseconds. | 0x11  | R/W    |

### LED Active Low Status Register

**Address: 0xBC01, Reset: 0x0000, Name: LED\_A\_INV\_EN**

When this register is set, it specifies that the LED\_0 output signal is active low. Note that the PHY is capable of automatically sensing whether the LED\_0 is active high or low. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. The hardware configuration pin allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications. The default state depends on the hardware strapping configuration on LED\_0. For Mode 1 and Mode 2, this register returns to 0, whereas for Mode 3 and Mode 4, this register defaults to 1.

**Table 120. Bit Descriptions for LED\_A\_INV\_EN**

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                 | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED     | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | LED_A_INV_EN | When this bit is set, it specifies that the LED signal is active low. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via the hardware configuration pins. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## SUBSYSTEM REGISTER SUMMARY

## REGISTER SUMMARY

The subsystem registers are accessible at Device Address 0x1E using Clause 45 access. For systems that do not support the interface specified under Clause 45, these registers can be accessed using Clause 22 access via Register 0x0010 and Register 0x0011.

The default value of some of the registers are determined by the value of the hardware configuration pins, which are read just after the RESET\_N pin is deasserted (see the [Hardware Configuration Pins](#) section) so that the default operation of the ADIN1300 can be configured in unmanaged applications. The default values in the registers listed in [Table 121](#) assume that the ADIN1300 is configured with autonegotiation enabled, all speeds advertised, and the ADIN1300 is not configured to enter software power-down after reset.

**Table 121. Subsystem Register Summary**

| Address | Name                  | Description                                                | Reset  | Access |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 0xFF0C  | GE_SFT_RST            | Subsystem Software Reset Register.                         | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF0D  | GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN     | Subsystem Software Reset Configuration Enable Register.    | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF1D  | GE_IRQ_EN             | Subsystem Interrupt Enable Register.                       | 0x000E | R/W    |
| 0xFF1E  | GE_IRQ_LAT            | Subsystem Interrupt Status Register.                       | 0x0000 | R      |
| 0xFF1F  | GE_CLK_CFG            | Subsystem Clock Configuration Register.                    | 0x0008 | R/W    |
| 0xFF23  | GE_RGMII_CFG          | Subsystem RGMII Configuration Register.                    | 0x0E07 | R/W    |
| 0xFF24  | GE_RMII_CFG           | Subsystem RMII Configuration Register.                     | 0x0116 | R/W    |
| 0xFF26  | GE_PHY_BASE_CFG       | Subsystem PHY Base Configuration Register.                 | 0x0C86 | R/W    |
| 0xFF27  | GE_PHY_IF_CFG         | Subsystem Gigabit Ethernet PHY Interface Control Register. | 0x0002 | R/W    |
| 0xFF38  | GE_B10_REGEN_PRE      | Subsystem 10BASE-T Preamble Generation Register.           | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF3A  | GE_RGMII_IO_CNTRL     | Subsystem RGMII I/O Control Register.                      | 0x0005 | R/W    |
| 0xFF3B  | GE_CLK_IO_CNTRL       | Subsystem Clock I/O Control Register.                      | 0x0002 | R/W    |
| 0xFF3C  | GE_LNK_STAT_INV_EN    | Subsystem Link Status Invert Enable Register.              | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF3D  | GE_IO_GP_CLK_OR_CNTRL | Subsystem GP_CLK Pin Override Control Register.            | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF3E  | GE_IO_GP_OUT_OR_CNTRL | Subsystem LINK_ST Pin Override Control Register.           | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF3F  | GE_IO_INT_N_OR_CNTRL  | Subsystem INT_N Pin Override Control Register.             | 0x0000 | R/W    |
| 0xFF41  | GE_IO_LED_A_OR_CNTRL  | Subsystem LED_0 Pin Override Control Register.             | 0x0000 | R/W    |

## SUBSYSTEM REGISTER DETAILS

### Subsystem Software Reset Register

**Address: 0xFF0C, Reset: 0x0000, Name: GE\_SFT\_RST**

The soft reset register is used to reset the subsystem.

**Table 122. Bit Descriptions for GE\_SFT\_RST**

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED   | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | GE_SFT_RST | The subsystem can be reset by setting GE_SFT_RST to 1. The subsystem behavior depends on the setting of the GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN register.<br><br>When the GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN bit is set, the subsystem requests a new set of hardware configuration pin settings from the chip during the software reset sequence. When GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN is clear, the previously stored hardware configuration pin settings are reloaded into the corresponding management registers. | 0x0   | R/W SC |

### Subsystem Software Reset Configuration Enable Register

**Address: 0xFF0D, Reset: 0x0000, Name: GE\_SFT\_RST\_CFG\_EN**

In the event of a software reset using the GE\_SFT\_RST bit, the subsystem behavior depends on the setting of this register bit.

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 123. Bit Descriptions for GE\_SFT\_RST\_CFG\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Reset | Access |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN | In the event of a subsystem software reset using the GE_SFT_RST bit, the subsystem behavior depends on the setting of the GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN bit.<br><br>1: when the GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN bit is set, the subsystem requests a new set of hardware configuration pin settings from the chip during the software reset sequence.<br><br>0: when GE_SFT_RST_CFG_EN is clear, the previously stored hardware configuration pin settings are reloaded into the corresponding management registers. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Subsystem Interrupt Enable Register

Address: 0xFF1D, Reset: 0x000E, Name: GE\_IRQ\_EN

This register is used to control whether or not the interrupt on INT\_N hardware pin is asserted in response to various events.

Table 124. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IRQ\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reset | Access |
|--------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:5] | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 4      | GE_HRD_RST_IRQ_EN | This bit enables an interrupt in response to a hardware reset. Note that this bit is initialized to its pin dependent default value on reset. Therefore, the interrupt is only generated when the PHY is configured to enter software power-down on exit from reset either through hardware strapping (Row 4 of Table 25) or alternatively through software configuration (see Bit GE_PHY_SFT_PD_CFG in the GE_PHY_BASE_CFG register). | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [3:0]  | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0xE   | R/W    |

## Subsystem Interrupt Status Register

Address: 0xFF1E, Reset: 0x0000, Name: GE\_IRQ\_LAT

This register is used to check and clear the interrupt on INT\_N hardware pin after a hardware reset.

Table 125. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IRQ\_LAT

| Bits   | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                   | Reset | Access |
|--------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:5] | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                     | 0x0   | R      |
| 4      | GE_HRD_RST_IRQ_LH | This bit indicates that a hardware reset occurred since the last time this register was read. | 0x0   | R LH   |
| [3:0]  | RESERVED          | Reserved.                                                                                     | 0x0   | R      |

## Subsystem Clock Configuration Register

Address: 0xFF1F, Reset: 0x0008, Name: GE\_CLK\_CFG

This register allows the subsystem output clock configuration to be controlled.

Table 126. Bit Descriptions for GE\_CLK\_CFG

| Bits   | Bit Name           | Description                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:6] | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                         | 0x0   | R      |
| 5      | GE_CLK_RCVR_125_EN | When this bit is set, the 125 MHz PHY recovered clock (or PLL clock) is driven at the GP_CLK pin. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 4      | GE_CLK_FREE_125_EN | When this bit is set, the 125 MHz PHY free running clock is driven at the GP_CLK pin.             | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 126. Bit Descriptions for GE\_CLK\_CFG (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 3    | GE_REF_CLK_EN      | When this bit is set, the 25 MHz reference clock from the crystal oscillator is driven at the CLK25_REF pin. Note that when an external 50 MHz clock is driven at XTAL_I (for RMII), it is divided by 2, and the divided 25 MHz reference clock is driven at the CLK25_REF pin.                                                                                                     | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 2    | GE_CLK_HRT_RCVR_EN | The PHY provides a digital recovered heartbeat clock. This clock is sourced from either the 25 MHz reference clock or the 125 MHz recovered clock depending on the mode that the PHY is in and on the settings of certain registers. Setting GE_CLK_HRT_RCVR_EN causes the subsystem to request the chip to drive the digital recovered heartbeat clock at the GP_CLK pin.          | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 1    | GE_CLK_HRT_FREE_EN | The PHY provides a digital free running heartbeat clock. This clock is sourced either from the 25 MHz reference clock or the 125 MHz free running clock depending on the mode that the PHY is in and on the settings of certain registers. Setting GE_CLK_HRT_FREE_EN causes the subsystem to request the chip to drive the digital free running heartbeat clock at the GP_CLK pin. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 0    | GE_CLK_25_EN       | When this bit is set, the 25 MHz reference clock from the crystal oscillator is driven at the GP_CLK pin (having been processed through the digital block, and is not as clean as the equivalent clock available at the CLK25_REF pin).                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Subsystem RGMII Configuration Register

Address: 0xFF23, Reset: 0x0E07, Name: GE\_RGMII\_CFG

This register allows the MAC interface RGMII configuration to be controlled.

Table 127. Bit Descriptions for GE\_RGMII\_CFG

| Bits    | Bit Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reset | Access |
|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:11] | RESERVED                  | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x1   | R      |
| 10      | GE_RGMII_100_LOW_LTNCY_EN | Enable/Disable Low RGMII Latency for 100BASE-TX.<br>1: enable low RGMII latency for 100BASE-TX.<br>0: disable low RGMII latency for 100BASE-TX.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 9       | GE_RGMII_10_LOW_LTNCY_EN  | Enable/Disable Low RGMII Latency for 10BASE-T.<br>1: enable low RGMII latency for 10BASE-T.<br>0: disable low RGMII latency for 10BASE-T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [8:6]   | GE_RGMII_RX_SEL           | This field allows the RGMII receive clock delay to be specified in terms of the delay locked loop (DLL) unit delay ( $t_{U} = 200$ ps).<br>111: $10 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps.<br>110: $9 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps.<br>101: reserved.<br>100: reserved.<br>011: reserved.<br>010: $7 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps.<br>001: $6 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps.<br>000: $8 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [5:3]   | GE_RGMII_GTX_SEL          | This field allows the RGMII transmit clock delay to be specified in terms of the DLL unit delay ( $t_{U} = 200$ ps).<br>111: $10 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps.<br>110: $9 \times t_{U} + 400$ ps.<br>101: reserved.<br>100: reserved.<br>011: reserved.                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 127. Bit Descriptions for GE\_RGMII\_CFG (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |                   | 010: $7 \times t_{IJ} + 400$ ps.<br>001: $6 \times t_{IJ} + 400$ ps.<br>000: $8 \times t_{IJ} + 400$ ps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |        |
| 2    | GE_RGMII_RX_ID_EN | Enable/disable receive clock internal 2 ns delay in RGMII mode. Note that the default value of this bit is configurable via hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable receive clock internal 2 ns delay in RGMII mode.<br>0: disable receive clock internal 2 ns delay in RGMII mode.    | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 1    | GE_RGMII_TX_ID_EN | Enable/disable transmit clock internal 2 ns delay in RGMII mode. Note that the default value of this bit is configurable via hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.<br>1: enable transmit clock internal 2 ns delay in RGMII mode.<br>0: disable transmit clock internal 2 ns delay in RGMII mode. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 0    | GE_RGMII_EN       | This bit selects the RGMII MAC interface mode. Note that the default value of this bit is configurable via hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications.                                                                                                                                                  | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Subsystem RMII Configuration Register

Address: 0xFF24, Reset: 0x0116, Name: GE\_RMII\_CFG

This register allows the MAC interface RMII configuration to be controlled.

Table 128. Bit Descriptions for GE\_RMII\_CFG

| Bits   | Bit Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:8] | RESERVED                 | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x1   | R      |
| 7      | GE_RMII_FIFO_RST         | This bit allows the RMII FIFO to be reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [6:4]  | GE_RMII_FIFO_DPTH        | This field allows the RMII receive FIFO depth to be selected.<br>111: reserved.<br>110: reserved.<br>101: $\pm 24$ bits.<br>100: $\pm 20$ bits.<br>011: $\pm 16$ bits.<br>010: $\pm 12$ bits.<br>001: $\pm 8$ bits.<br>000: $\pm 4$ bits.                                                                                                             | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 3      | GE_RMII_TXD_CHK_EN       | This bit determines whether or not the TXD_0 pin and TXD_1 pin are monitored to detect the start of a frame. This bit allows connecting the RMII receive CRS_DV to the RMII TX_EN signal. This allows a receive to transmit RMII pin loopback for media converter applications. This is something that it is not supported in the RMII specification. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 2      | GE_RMII_CRD_EN           | This bit determines whether or not CRS is encoded in the CRS_DV output signal. This allows a receive to transmit RMII pin loopback for media converter applications. This is something that it is not supported in the RMII specification.                                                                                                            | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 1      | GE_RMII_BAD_SSD_RX_ER_EN | This bit determines whether or not the RX_ER output signal is asserted when a false carrier (bad SSD) is detected. When cleared, RX_ER is only asserted in case of a symbol error during a frame.                                                                                                                                                     | 0x1   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 128. Bit Descriptions for GE\_RMII\_CFG (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Reset | Access |
|------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 0    | GE_RMII_EN | This bit selects the RMII MAC interface mode. Note that the default value of this register bit is configurable via hardware configuration pins. This allows the default operation of the PHY to be configured in unmanaged applications. As RMII mode requires a 50 MHz reference clock, the RMII interface must be configured from the hardware configuration pins and not from software. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Subsystem PHY Base Configuration Register

Address: 0xFF26, Reset: 0x0C86, Name: GE\_PHY\_BASE\_CFG

This subsystem register allows the enhanced link detection function of the PHY to be configured for 100BASE-TX and for 1000BASE-T, and allows 1000BASE-T retrain to be configured. Each time a PHY core software reset is issued, the PHY resets its registers, including the 1000BASE-T retrain enable register bit (B\_1000\_RTRN\_EN bit, Address 0x1E.0xA001, Bit 0) and the enhanced link detection 1000BASE-T and 100BASE-TX enable register bits (within the FLD\_EN register, Address 0x1E.0x8E27). The default value of the B\_1000\_RTRN\_EN bit is set via the 1000BASE-T retrain enable configuration bit (GE\_RTRN\_EN\_CFG, within this register). The default value of the enhanced link detection 1000BASE-T enable register bits (within the FLD\_EN register) are set via the GE\_FLD\_1000\_EN\_CFG bit and GE\_FLD\_100\_EN\_CFG bit within this register. If the value of any of these enable configuration bits are changed, the corresponding 1000BASE-T retrain enable register bit and the enhanced link detection 1000BASE-T and 100BASE-TX enable register bits in the PHY only change after a PHY software reset.

Table 129. Bit Descriptions for GE\_PHY\_BASE\_CFG

| Bits    | Bit Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:13] | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| 12      | GE_RTRN_EN_CFG      | When this bit is set, the IEEE Standard 802.3 1000BASE-T retrain functionality is enabled in the PHY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 11      | GE_FLD_1000_EN_CFG  | When this bit is set, the enhanced link detection functionality is enabled when the PHY establishes a 1000BASE-T link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 10      | GE_FLD_100_EN_CFG   | When this bit is set, the enhanced link detection functionality is enabled when the PHY establishes a 100BASE-TX link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [9:5]   | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x8   | R/W    |
| 4       | GE_MAN_MDI_FLIP_CFG | This bit allows the order of the PHY dimensions to be reversed to accommodate alternative board layouts and simplify the routing with a different RJ-45 orientation.<br>1: Inverts the mapping of the MDI pins. The analog physical pair 0 is mapped to digital logical pair 3, analog physical pair 1 to digital logical pair 2, analog physical pair 2 to digital logical pair 1 and analog physical pair 3 to digital logical pair 0.<br>0: Default MDI mapping. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| 3       | GE_PHY_SFT_PD_CFG   | When this bit is set, the PHY enters software power-down on exit from reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [2:0]   | RESERVED            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x6   | R/W    |

## Subsystem Gigabit Ethernet PHY Interface Control Register

Address: 0xFF27, Reset: 0x0002, Name: GE\_PHY\_IF\_CFG

This register is used to configure the PHY Interface.

Table 130. Bit Descriptions for GE\_PHY\_IF\_CFG

| Bits   | Bit Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:5] | RESERVED     | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x0   | R      |
| [4:2]  | GE_FIFO_DPTH | This field allows the PHY FIFO depth to be configured. Setting a larger value allows longer (jumbo) packets to be handled but increases latency.<br>In latency sensitive applications, this field must always be left at the default value of 0x0 because this value provides the lowest latency. | 0x0   | R/W    |
| [1:0]  | RESERVED     | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x2   | R      |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

## Subsystem 10BASE-T Preamble Generation Register

Address: 0xFF38, Reset: 0x0000, Name: GE\_B10\_REGEN\_PRE

In normal operation, the 10BASE-T preamble is consumed while synchronizing 10BASE-T receive timing and only 1 byte or 2 bytes of preamble are sent to the MAC. Setting this bit causes the GE subsystem to regenerate a full 10BASE-T preamble.

Table 131. Bit Descriptions for GE\_PHY\_IF\_CFG

| Bits   | Bit Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED         | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | GE_B10_REGEN_PRE | Setting this bit causes the GE subsystem to regenerate a full 10BASE-T preamble. This field must always be left at the default value of 0x0 for general use and set to 0x1 for media converter applications. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Subsystem RGMII I/O Control Register

Address: 0xFF3A, Reset: 0x0005, Name: GE\_RGMII\_IO\_CNTRL

This register allows the characteristics of the RGMII I/O cells to be controlled.

Table 132. Bit Descriptions for GE\_RGMII\_IO\_CNTRL

| Bits   | Bit Name        | Description                                                                                                                            | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:4] | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                              | 0x0   | R      |
| [3:2]  | GE_RGMII_RX_DRV | This bit field allows the drive strength of the RGMII receive buffers to be modified. Lower values correspond to higher drive current. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| [1:0]  | RESERVED        | Reserved.                                                                                                                              | 0x1   | R/W    |

## Subsystem Clock I/O Control Register

Address: 0xFF3B, Reset: 0x0002, Name: GE\_CLK\_IO\_CNTRL

This register allows the characteristics of the clock I/O cells to be controlled.

Table 133. Bit Descriptions for GE\_CLK\_IO\_CNTRL

| Bits   | Bit Name   | Description                                                                                                                                  | Reset | Access |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:3] | RESERVED   | Reserved.                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |
| [2:1]  | GE_CLK_DRV | This bit field allows the drive strength of the clock buffers (and LINK_ST) to be modified. Lower values correspond to higher drive current. | 0x1   | R/W    |
| 0      | RESERVED   | Reserved.                                                                                                                                    | 0x0   | R/W    |

## Subsystem Link Status Invert Enable Register

Address: 0xFF3C, Reset: 0x0000, Name: GE\_LNK\_STAT\_INV\_EN

This register allows the link status output signal on the LINK\_ST pin to be inverted, meaning that link up is indicated by setting LINK\_ST low.

Table 134. Bit Descriptions for GE\_LNK\_STAT\_INV\_EN

| Bits   | Bit Name           | Description                                                                                                                                                | Reset | Access |
|--------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:1] | RESERVED           | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                  | 0x0   | R      |
| 0      | GE_LNK_STAT_INV_EN | When set to 1, this bit enables the link status output signal on the LINK_ST pin to be inverted, meaning that link up is indicated by setting LINK_ST low. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

**Subsystem GP\_CLK Pin Override Control Register****Address:** 0xFF3D, **Reset:** 0x0000, **Name:** GE\_IO\_GP\_CLK\_OR\_CNTRL

This register allows the default function of the GP\_CLK pin to be overridden.

**Table 135. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IO\_GP\_CLK\_OR\_CNTRL**

| Bits   | Bit Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:3] | RESERVED              | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x0   | R      |
| [2:0]  | GE_IO_GP_CLK_OR_CNTRL | This bit field allows the default function of the GP_CLK pin to be overridden.<br>111: PHY clock selected by the registers in the GE_CLK_CFG register.<br>110: RX_ER.<br>101: COL.<br>100: CRS.<br>011: receive start of packet indication.<br>010: transmit start of packet indication.<br>001: link status.<br>000: default function. The default function is RX_ER when the PHY is configured for MII or RMII MAC interface. In all other cases, the default function is GP_CLK. | 0x0   | R/W    |

**Subsystem LINK\_ST Pin Override Control Register****Address:** 0xFF3E, **Reset:** 0x0000, **Name:** GE\_IO\_GP\_OUT\_OR\_CNTRL

This register allows the default function of the LINK\_ST pin to be overridden.

**Table 136. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IO\_GP\_OUT\_OR\_CNTRL**

| Bits   | Bit Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reset | Access |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:3] | RESERVED              | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0   | R      |
| [2:0]  | GE_IO_GP_OUT_OR_CNTRL | This bit field allows the default function of the LINK_ST pin to be overridden.<br>111: link status.<br>110: reserved.<br>101: COL.<br>100: CRS.<br>011: receive start of packet indication.<br>010: transmit start of packet indication.<br>001: link status.<br>000: default function, link status. | 0x0   | R/W    |

**Subsystem INT\_N Pin Override Control Register****Address:** 0xFF3F, **Reset:** 0x0000, **Name:** GE\_IO\_INT\_N\_OR\_CNTRL

This register allows the default function of the INT\_N pin to be overridden.

**Table 137. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IO\_INT\_N\_OR\_CNTRL**

| Bits   | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                  | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:3] | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                    | 0x0   | R      |
| [2:0]  | GE_IO_INT_N_OR_CNTRL | This bit field allows the default function of the INT_N pin to be overridden.<br>111: INT_N. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## REGISTER SUMMARY

Table 137. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IO\_INT\_N\_OR\_CNTRL (Continued)

| Bits | Bit Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reset | Access |
|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|      |          | 110: TX_ER.<br>101: COL.<br>100: CRS.<br>011: receive start of packet indication.<br>010: transmit start of packet indication.<br>001: link status.<br>000: default function, INT_N. The default function when configured for MII MAC interface with EEE advertisement disabled from hardware pin configuration is CRS. In all other cases, the pin function is INT_N. |       |        |

## Subsystem LED\_0 Pin Override Control Register

Address: 0xFF41, Reset: 0x0000, Name: GE\_IO\_LED\_A\_OR\_CNTRL

This register allows the default function of the LED\_0 pin to be overridden.

Table 138. Bit Descriptions for GE\_IO\_LED\_A\_OR\_CNTRL

| Bits   | Bit Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Reset | Access |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| [15:4] | RESERVED             | Reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0x0   | R      |
| [3:0]  | GE_IO_LED_A_OR_CNTRL | This bit field allows the default function of the LED_0 pin to be overridden.<br>1111: LED_0.<br>1110: LED_0.<br>1101: LED_0.<br>1100: LED_0.<br>1011: LED_0.<br>1010: LED_0.<br>1001: reserved.<br>1000: reserved.<br>0111: LED_0.<br>0110: TX_ER.<br>0101: COL.<br>0100: CRS.<br>0011: receive start of packet indication.<br>0010: transmit start of packet indication.<br>0001: link status.<br>0000: default function, LED_0. When configured for MII MAC interface with EEE advertisement disabled from the hardware configuration pins, the default function is COL. When configured for MII MAC interface with EEE advertisement enabled from the hardware pin configuration, the default function is TX_ER. In all other cases, the default is LED_0. | 0x0   | R/W    |

## PCB LAYOUT RECOMMENDATIONS

This is an overview of the key areas of interest during placement and layout of the PHY and corresponding support components. Take care when routing high speed interface signals to maximize signal performance and ensure optimum EMC performance, with a view to ensure critical signal traces are kept as short as possible to minimize noise coupling.

### PHY PACKAGE LAYOUT

The LFCSP has an exposed pad underneath the package that must be soldered to the PCB ground for mechanical and thermal reasons. For thermal impedance performance and to maximize heat removal, use of a 4 × 4 array of thermal vias beneath the exposed ground pad is recommended.

There are also two bus bars on either side of the exposed pad. These bus bars are connected to internal voltage rails and are not intended to be, and must not be soldered to the board. The PCB land pattern must incorporate the exposed ground paddle with vias and these two keep out areas around the bus bars in the footprint. No PCB traces or vias can be used in either of the keep out areas. The [EVAL-ADIN1300FMCZ](#) uses an array of 4 × 4 vias on a 0.75 mm grid arrangement, as shown in [Figure 45](#). The via pad diameter dimension is 0.02 in. (0.5015 mm) and the finished drill hole diameter is 0.01 in. (0.2489 mm).

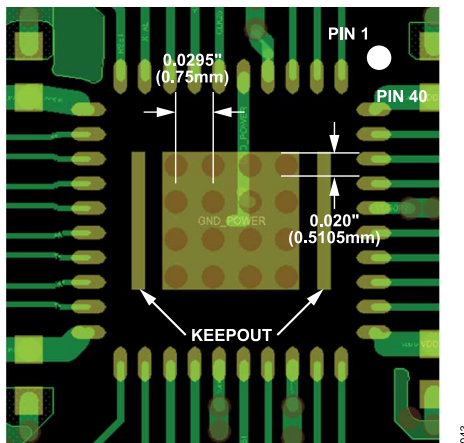


Figure 45. Exposed Paddle Via Array on EVAL-ADIN1300FMCZ

### COMPONENT PLACEMENT

Prioritization of the critical traces and components helps simplify the routing exercise. Place and orient the critical traces and components first to ensure an effective layout with minimal turns, vias, and crossing traces. For an Ethernet PHY layout, the important components are the crystal and load capacitors, the transformer on the MDI lines, and all bypass capacitors local to the device. Prioritize these components and the routing to them. Keep the PHY chip at least 1 in. away from the edge of the board. The following sections provide more detail for each of the areas.

### Crystal Placement and Routing

To ensure minimum current consumption and to minimize stray capacitances, make connections between the crystal, capacitors, and ground as close to the ADIN1300 as possible. For optimal performance, the crystal and capacitors must be on the same side of the board as the ADIN1300, with a solid ground plane under the crystal and capacitors.

### Magnetics Placement

Orient the magnetics and RJ45 in line with the MDI\_x\_x pins from the PHY chip.

### MDI, DIFFERENTIAL PAIR ROUTING

The MDI interface runs from the ADIN1300 PHY to the transformer, and from there to the RJ45 connector. Traces running from the MDI\_x\_x pins of the ADIN1300 to the magnetics must be on the same side of the board, kept as short as possible (ideally less than 1 in. in length), and individual trace impedance of these tracks kept below 50 Ω, with differential impedance of 100 Ω for each pair. The same recommendations apply for traces running from the magnetics to the RJ45 connector. Keep impedances constant throughout because any discontinuities may affect signal integrity.

Each pair must be routed together, trace widths kept the same throughout, trace lengths kept equal where possible, and avoid any right angles on these traces (use curves in traces or 45° angles). Avoid stubs on all signal traces. Where possible, route traces on the same layer.

Route traces over a continuous reference plane with no interruptions to reduce inductance.

Where possible, ensure a solid return path underneath all signal traces. Avoid routing signal traces across plane splits.

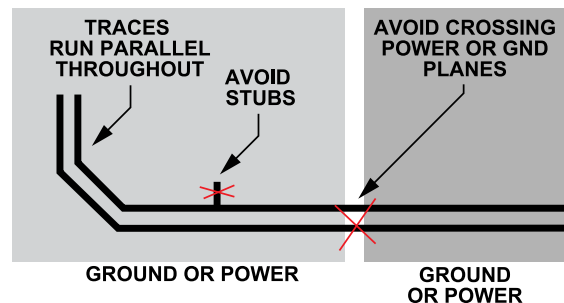


Figure 46. Things to Avoid when Routing Differential Pairs

### MAC INTERFACE PINS

All signals within the transmit group must be length matched and similarly for all signals within the receive group. Where possible, route these interface pins on the same side as the component pins. Keep trace lengths as short as possible. Route traces with an impedance of 50 Ω to ground.

## PCB LAYOUT RECOMMENDATIONS

The user has the capability to program the drive current of the RGMII pins to help improve signal integrity and minimize ringing. Alternatively, series termination resistors can be placed in all RGMII output pins if further tuning is required.

### POWER AND GROUND PLANES

From a PCB layout point of view, it is important to place the decoupling capacitors as close as possible to the power and GND pins to minimize the inductance.

### Magnetics Module Grounding

A split ground plane under the transformer minimizes noise coupling across the transformer and between adjacent coils within. Ensure a physical separation of the ground planes underneath the transformer. Make the width of this separation at least 100 mil.

### RJ45 Module Grounding

For optimal EMC performance, it is recommended to use a metal shielded RJ45 connector with the shield connected to chassis ground. There must be an isolation gap between the chassis ground and the PHY IC ground with consistent isolation across all layers.

## OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

| Package Drawing (Option) | Package Type | Package Description                   |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| CP-40-26                 | LFCSP        | 40-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package |

For the latest package outline information and land patterns (footprints), go to [Package Index](#).

Updated: June 29, 2022

## ORDERING GUIDE

| Model <sup>1</sup> | Temperature Range | Package Description                      | Packing Quantity | Package Option |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| ADIN1300BCPZ       | -40°C to +85°C    | 40-Lead LFCSP (6mm x 6mm x 0.75mm w/ EP) |                  | CP-40-26       |
| ADIN1300BCPZ-R7    | -40°C to +85°C    | 40-Lead LFCSP (6mm x 6mm x 0.75mm w/ EP) | Reel, 750        | CP-40-26       |
| ADIN1300CCPZ       | -40°C to +105°C   | 40-Lead LFCSP (6mm x 6mm x 0.75mm w/ EP) |                  | CP-40-26       |
| ADIN1300CCPZ-R7    | -40°C to +105°C   | 40-Lead LFCSP (6mm x 6mm x 0.75mm w/ EP) | Reel, 750        | CP-40-26       |

<sup>1</sup> Z = RoHS Compliant Part.

## EVALUATION BOARDS

| Model <sup>1</sup> | Description      |
|--------------------|------------------|
| EVAL-ADIN1300FMCZ  | Evaluation Board |

<sup>1</sup> Z = RoHS Compliant Part.

## Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

⊖ View [ADIN1300CCPZ](#) on WIN SOURCE

⊖ [Analog Devices Inc.](#) Information

## Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- ✓ Global Sourcing Solution
- ✓ Obsolete Management
- ✓ Cost Control Management
- ✓ Shortage Management
- ✓ Alternative Solution
- ✓ Excess Inventory Management